## KANNUR UNIVERSITY <br> (Abstract)

BSc Mathematics Programme - Revised Scheme \& Syllabus of Core, Complementary and Open Courses under Choice Based Credit Semester System for Under Graduate Programme implemented with effect from 2014 admission - Orders Issued.

ACADEMIC BRANCH
No. Acad/C2/ 4762 /2014
Dated, Civil Station P.O, 12-05-2014
Read: 1.U.O No. Acad/C2/2232/2014 dated 14-03-2014
2. Minutes of the meeting of the Board of Studies in Mathematics (UG)) held on 21-01-2014
3. Minutes of the meeting of the Faculty of Science held 25-03-2014
4. Letter dated 24-04-2014 from the Chairman, BOS in Mathematics (UG)

## ORDER

1. The Revised Regulations for UG Programme under Choice based Credit Semester System were implemented in this University with effect from 2014 admission as per paper read (1) above.
2. As per paper read (2) above the Board of Studies in Mathematics (UG) finalized the Scheme, Syllabus \& model Question Papers for Core, Complementary \& open courses of BSc Mathematics programme to be implemented with effect from 2014 admission..
3. As per read (3) above the Faculty of Science held on 25-03-2014 approved Scheme, syllabus \& model question papers for core/complementary \& open courses of BSc Mathematics programme to be implemented with effect from 2014 admission.
4. The Chairman, Board of Studies in Mathematics (UG)) vide paper read (4) above has submitted the finalized copy of Scheme, syllabus \& Model question papers for core/complementary and open courses of BSc Mathematics programme for implementation with effect from 2014 admission.
5. The Vice Chancellor, after examining the matter in detail, and in exercise of the powers of the Academic Council as per section 11(1) of Kannur University Act 1996 and all other enabling provisions read together with, has accorded sanction to implement the revised scheme, syllabus \& model question papers of BSc Mathematics Programme with effect from 2014 admission.

- 

6. Orders, are therefore, issued implementing the revised scheme, syllabus \& model question papers for core, complementary\& open courses of BSc Mathematics programme under CBCSS with effect from 2014 admission subject to report to Academic Council
7. Implemented revised Scheme, Syllabus \& Model Question Papers are appended.

Sd/-
DEPUTY REGISTRAR (ACADEMIC) FOR REGISTRAR

1. The Principals of Affiliated Colleges offering B.Sc Mathematics (UG)
2. The Examination Branch (through PA to CE)

Copy To:

1. The Chairman, BOS Mathematics (UG)
2. PS to VC/PA to PVC/PA to Registrar
3. DR/AR I Academic
4. Central Library
5. $\mathrm{SF} / \mathrm{DF} / \mathrm{FC}$.

Approved/By Order


For more details log on to www. kannur university.ac.in

## KANNUR UNIVERSITY



# COURSE STRUCTURE AND SYLLABUS <br> For <br> UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMME <br> In 

## MATHEMATICS

## CORE, COMPLEMENTARY <br> And OPEN COURSES

Under

# CHOICE BASED CREDIT AND SEMESTER SYSTEM <br> w. e. f. 2014 ADMISSION 

## KANNUR UNIVERSITY- 2014 ADMISSION

## COURSE STRUCTURE UG PROGRAMME - MATHEMATICS

CREDIT DISTRIBUTION

| Semester | Common Courses |  | Core Course <br> Mathematics | Complementary Courses |  | Open <br> Course | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | English | Additional <br> Language |  | Statistics | Complementary course 2 |  |  |
| I | 4+3 | 4 | 4 | 3 | * | -- | * |
| II | 4+3 | 4 | 4 | 3 | * | -- | * |
| III | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 | * | -- | * |
| IV | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 | * | -- | * |
| V | -- | -- | $4+4+4+4+3$ | -- | -- | 2 | 21 |
| VI | -- | -- | $4+4+4+4+3+2$ | -- | -- | -- | 21 |
| Total | 22 | 16 | 56 | 12 | 12 | 2 | 120 |

MARK DISTRIBUTION

|  | Common Courses |  | Core Course | Complementary <br> Courses |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | English | Additional <br> Language | Mathematics | Statistics | Complem- <br> entary <br> course 2 |  | Total |
|  | $2 \times 50=100$ | 50 | 60 | 50 | $*$ | - | $*$ |
| II | $2 \times 50=100$ | 50 | 60 | 50 | $*$ | -- | $*$ |
| III | 50 | 50 | 60 | 50 | $*$ | -- | $*$ |
| IV | 50 | 50 | 60 | 50 | $*$ | -- | $*$ |
| V | -- | -- | $5 \times 60=300$ | -- | -- | 25 | 325 |
| VI | -- | -- | $5 \times 60+35=335$ <br> (Core +Project) | -- | -- | -- | 335 |
| Total | $\mathbf{3 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{8 7 5}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{2 5}$ | $\mathbf{1 8 0 0}$ |

*Credit and Mark distribution for second Complementary Courses shall be as per the implemented scheme of complementary courses offered by the board of studies concerned.

## SEMESTERWISE PROGRAMME DETAILS

## SEMESTER I

| SI.No | Title of the Course | Contact <br> hours/week | Credits | Exam hrs |
| :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Common Course (English) | 5 | 4 | 3 |
| 2 | Common Course (English) | 4 | 3 | 3 |
| 3 | Common Course (Additional Language) | 4 | 4 | 3 |
| 4 | Core Course I | 4 | 4 | 3 |
| 5 | Complementary 1 (Course I) | 4 | 3 | 3 |
| 6 | Complementary 2 (Course I) | 4 | $*$ | 3 |

## SEMESTER II

| SI.No | Title of the Course | Contact <br> hours/week | Credits | Exam hrs |
| :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Common Course (English) | 5 | 4 | 3 |
| 2 | Common Course (English) | 4 | 3 | 3 |
| 3 | Common Course (Additional Language) | 4 | 4 | 3 |
| 4 | Core Course 2 | 4 | 4 | 3 |
| 5 | Complementary 1 (Course II) | 4 | 3 | 3 |
| 6 | Complementary 2 (Course II) | 4 | $*$ | 3 |

## SEMESTER III

| SI.No | Title of the Course | Contact <br> hours/week | Credits | Exam hrs |
| :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Common Course (English) | 5 | 4 | 3 |
| 2 | Common Course (Additional Language) | 5 | 4 | 3 |
| 3 | Core Course 3 | 5 | 4 | 3 |
| 4 | Complementary 1 (Course III) | 5 | 3 | 3 |
| 5 | Complementary 2 (Course III) | 5 | $*$ | 3 |

[^0]
## SEMESTER IV

| SI.No | Title of the Course | Contact <br> hours/week | Credits | Exam hrs |
| :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Common Course (English) | 5 | 4 | 3 |
| 2 | Common Course (Additional Language) | 5 | 4 | 3 |
| 3 | Core Course 4 | 5 | 4 | 3 |
| 4 | Complementary 1 (Course IV) | 5 | 3 | 3 |
| 5 | Complementary 2 (Course IV) | 5 | $*$ | 3 |

## SEMESTER V

| SI.No | Title of the Course | Contact <br> hours/week | Credits | Exam hrs |
| :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Core Course 5 | 5 | 4 | 3 |
| 2 | Core Course 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 |
| 3 | Core Course 7 | 5 | 4 | 3 |
| 4 | Core Course 8 | 4 | 4 | 3 |
| 5 | Core Course 9 | 4 | 3 | 3 |
| 6 | Open Course | 2 | 2 | 2 |

## SEMESTER VI

| SI.No | Title of the Course | Contact <br> hours/week | Credits | Exam hrs |
| :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Core Course 10 | 5 | 4 | 3 |
| 2 | Core Course 11 | 5 | 4 | 3 |
| 3 | Core Course 12 | 5 | 4 | 3 |
| 4 | Core Course 13 | 5 | 4 | 3 |
| 5 | Core Course 14 (Elective) | 5 | 3 | 3 |
| 6 | Project | --- | 2 | --- |

*Credit distribution for second Complementary Courses shall be as per the implemented scheme of complementary courses offered by the board of studies concerned.

## Scheme of B.Sc. Mathematics (Core)

| Seme ster | Course Code | Title of the Course |  | Contact hours | Credits | Ext. Exam Hours | Marks |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | External |  |  | Inter nal | Total |
|  |  |  |  | Agg. |  |  |  |  | Max. |
| I | 1B01 MAT | Differential Calculus |  |  | 72 | 4 | 3 | 72 | 48 | 12 | 60 |
| II | 2B02 MAT | Integral Calculus |  |  | 72 | 4 | 3 | 72 | 48 | 12 | 60 |
| III | 3B03 MAT | Elements of Mathematics I |  | 90 | 4 | 3 | 72 | 48 | 12 | 60 |
| IV | 4B04 MAT | Elements of Mathematics II |  | 90 | 4 | 3 | 72 | 48 | 12 | 60 |
|  | 5B05 MAT | Real Analysis |  | 90 | 4 | 3 | 72 | 48 | 12 | 60 |
|  | 5B06 MAT | Abstract Algebra |  | 90 | 4 | 3 | 72 | 48 | 12 | 60 |
| V | 5B07 MAT | Differential Equations, Laplace Transform and Fourier Series |  | 90 | 4 | 3 | 72 | 48 | 12 | 60 |
|  | 5B08 MAT | Vector Calculus |  | 72 | 4 | 3 | 72 | 48 | 12 | 60 |
|  | 5B09 MAT | Graph Theory |  | 72 | 3 | 3 | 72 | 48 | 12 | 60 |
|  | 5D--- ------ | Open Course |  | 36 | 2 | 2 | 30 | 20 | 5 | 25 |
| VI | 6B10 MAT | Linear Algebra |  | 90 | 4 | 3 | 72 | 48 | 12 | 60 |
|  | 6B11 MAT | Numerical Methods and Partial Differential Equations |  | 90 | 4 | 3 | 72 | 48 | 12 | 60 |
|  | 6B12 MAT | Complex Analysis |  | 90 | 4 | 3 | 72 | 48 | 12 | 60 |
|  | 6B13 MAT | Mathematical Analysis and Topology |  | 90 | 4 | 3 | 72 | 48 | 12 | 60 |
|  | Elective |  |  | 90 | 3 | 3 | 72 | 48 | 12 | 60 |
|  | 6B14A MAT | Operations R | search |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 6B14B MAT | Mathematica Economics |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 6B14C MAT | Classical Mechanics |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 6B14D MAT | Programming | Theory | 60 |  | 2 | 46 | 30 |  |  |
|  |  | in Python | Practical | 30 |  | 2 | 26 | 18 |  |  |
|  | 6B15 MAT | Project |  | --- | 2 | --- | --- | 28 | 7 | 35 |
| Total (Core + Project + Open course) |  |  |  | --- | $\begin{gathered} 54+2+2 \\ =58 \end{gathered}$ | --- | ----- | $\begin{gathered} 672+ \\ 28+20 \\ =720 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 168+ \\ 7+5 \\ =180 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 840+ \\ 35+25 \\ =900 \end{gathered}$ |

## Scheme of Open Courses- Mathematics

Mathematics Departments can offer one of the following Open Courses to the students other than B.Sc. Mathematics

| Seme ster | Course Code | Title of the Course | Contact hours | Credits | Ext. Exam Hours | Marks |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | External |  | Inter nal | Total |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Agg. | Max. |  |  |
| IV | 5D01 MAT | Business Mathematics | 36 | 2 | 2 | 30 | 20 | 5 | 25 |
|  | 5D02 MAT | Astronomy |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 5D03 MAT | Quantitative Arithmetic and Reasoning |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 5D04 MAT | Linear Programming |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Scheme of Comple. Course- Mathematics for Physics \& Electronics

| Seme ster | Course Code | Title of the Course | Contact hours | Credits | Ext. <br> Exam <br> Hours | Marks |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | External |  | Inter nal | Total |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Agg. | Max. |  |  |
| I | 1C01 MAT-PH | Mathematics for Physics and Electronics I | 72 | 3 | 3 | 60 | 40 | 10 | 50 |
| II | $2 \mathrm{CO2}$ MAT-PH | Mathematics for Physics and Electronics II | 72 | 3 | 3 | 60 | 40 | 10 | 50 |
| III | 3C03 MAT-PH | Mathematics for Physics and Electronics III | 90 | 3 | 3 | 60 | 40 | 10 | 50 |
| IV | 4C04 MAT-PH | Mathematics for Physics and Electronics IV | 90 | 3 | 3 | 60 | 40 | 10 | 50 |
| Total |  |  | --- | 12 | ---- | 240 | 160 | 40 | 200 |

## Scheme of Complementary Course- Mathematics for Chemistry

| Seme ster | Course Code | Title of the Course | Contact hours | Credits | Ext. <br> Exam <br> Hours | Marks |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | External |  | Inter nal | Total |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Agg. | Max. |  |  |
| I | 1C01 MAT-CH | Mathematics for Chemistry I | 72 | 3 | 3 | 60 | 40 | 10 | 50 |
| II | $2 \mathrm{CO2}$ MAT-CH | Mathematics for Chemistry II | 72 | 3 | 3 | 60 | 40 | 10 | 50 |
| III | 3C03 MAT-CH | Mathematics for Chemistry III | 90 | 3 | 3 | 60 | 40 | 10 | 50 |
| IV | 4C04 MAT-CH | Mathematics for Chemistry IV | 90 | 3 | 3 | 60 | 40 | 10 | 50 |
| Total |  |  | --- | 12 | ---- | 240 | 160 | 40 | 200 |

Scheme of Complementary Course- Mathematics for Statistics

| Seme ster | Course Code | Title of the Course | Contact hours | Credits | Ext. Exam Hours | Marks |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | External |  | Inter nal | Total |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Agg. | Max. |  |  |
| I | 1C01 MAT-ST | Mathematics for Statistics I | 72 | 3 | 3 | 60 | 40 | 10 | 50 |
| II | $2 \mathrm{CO2}$ MAT-ST | Mathematics for Statistics II | 72 | 3 | 3 | 60 | 40 | 10 | 50 |
| III | 3C03 MAT-ST | Mathematics for Statistics III | 90 | 3 | 3 | 60 | 40 | 10 | 50 |
| IV | 4C04 MAT-ST | Mathematics for Statistics IV | 90 | 3 | 3 | 60 | 40 | 10 | 50 |
| Total |  |  | --- | 12 | ---- | 240 | 160 | 40 | 200 |

Scheme of Complementary Course- Mathematics for Computer Science

| Seme ster | Course Code | Title of the Course | Contact hours | Credits | Ext. <br> Exam <br> Hours | Marks |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | External |  | Inter nal | Total |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Agg. | Max. |  |  |
| I | 1 C01 MAT-CS | Mathematics for Computer Science I | 72 | 3 | 3 | 60 | 40 | 10 | 50 |
| II | $2 \mathrm{CO2}$ MAT-CS | Mathematics for Computer Science II | 72 | 3 | 3 | 60 | 40 | 10 | 50 |
| III | 3C03 MAT-CS | Mathematics for Computer Science III | 90 | 3 | 3 | 60 | 40 | 10 | 50 |
| IV | 4C04 MAT-CS | Mathematics for Computer Science IV | 90 | 3 | 3 | 60 | 40 | 10 | 50 |
| Total |  |  | --- | 12 | ---- | 240 | 160 | 40 | 200 |

Scheme of Complementary Course- Mathematics for BCA

| Seme ster | Course Code | Title of the Course | Contact hours | Credits | Ext. <br> Exam <br> Hours | Marks |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | External |  | Inter nal | Total |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Agg. | Max. |  |  |
| 1 | $1 \mathrm{C01} \mathrm{MAT-BCA}$ | BCA Mathematics I |  | 3 | 3 | 60 | 40 | 10 | 50 |
| II | $2 \mathrm{CO2}$ MAT-BCA | BCA Mathematics II | 72 | 3 | 3 | 60 | 40 | 10 | 50 |
| III | 3C03 MAT-BCA | BCA Mathematics III | 90 | 3 | 3 | 60 | 40 | 10 | 50 |
| IV | 4C04 MAT-BCA | BCA Mathematics IV | 90 | 3 | 3 | 60 | 40 | 10 | 50 |
| Total |  |  | --- | 12 | ---- | 240 | 160 | 40 | 200 |

## Scheme of Complementary Course- Astronomy

| Seme ster | Course Code | Title of the Course | Contact hours | Credits | Ext. Exam Hours | Marks |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | External |  | Inter nal | Total |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Agg. | Max. |  |  |
| 1 | 1C01 AST | Astronomy I | 72 | 3 | 3 | 60 | 40 | 10 | 50 |
| II | 2C02 AST | Astronomy II | 72 | 3 | 3 | 60 | 40 | 10 | 50 |
| III | 3C03 AST | Astronomy III | 90 | 3 | 3 | 60 | 40 | 10 | 50 |
| IV | 4C04 AST | Astronomy IV | 90 | 3 | 3 | 60 | 40 | 10 | 50 |
| Total |  |  | --- | 12 | ---- | 240 | 160 | 40 | 200 |

## EVALUATION AND GRADING

The evaluation scheme for each course shall contain two parts; (a) Internal Assessment and (b) External Evaluation. 20\% weight shall be given to the internal assessment. The remaining $80 \%$ weight shall be for the external evaluation. Evaluation (both Internal and External) is carried out using Mark System instead of direct grading. For each course in the semester letter grade, grade point and \% of marks are introduced in 7-point Indirect Grading System. Indirect Grading System in 7 point scale is as below:

## Seven Point Indirect Grading System

| \% of Marks | Grade | Interpretation | Grade Point <br> Average <br> (G) | Range of <br> Grade Points | Class |
| :---: | :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: | :--- |
| 90 and above | A+ | Outstanding | 6 | $5.5-6$ | First class with <br> Distinction |
| 80 to below 90 | A | Excellent | 5 | $4.5-5.49$ | First class |
| 70 to below 80 | B | Very good | 4 | $3.5-4.49$ |  |
| 60 to below 70 | C | Good | 3 | $2.5-3.49$ |  |
| 50 to below 60 | D | Satisfactory | 2 | $1.5-2.49$ | $0.5-1.49$ |
| 40 to below 50 | E | Pass / Adequate | 1 | $0-0.49$ | Fail |
| Below 40 | F | Failure | 0 |  |  |

## INTERNAL ASSESSMENT (IA)

The internal assessment of theory courses, practical courses and project shall be based different components. The components with percentage of marks are as follows:

1. Core/Complementary/Open Courses

| SI.No | Components | \% of Marks <br> allotted | Core <br> courses |  |  |
| :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Open <br> course |  |  |
| 1 | Attendance | 25 | 3 | 2.5 | 1.25 |
| 2 | Assignment/ <br> Seminar/Viva -voce | 25 | 3 | 2.5 | 1.25 |
| 3 | Test paper | 50 | 6 | 5 | 2.5 |

(If a fraction appears in internal marks, nearest whole number is to be taken)
$>$ Assignment/ Seminar/ Viva-Voce: For each theory course, each student is required to submit an assignment or to present a seminar or to attend a viva-voce based on any topic related to the course concerned. Assignment/ seminar/viva-voce shall be evaluated on the basis of student's performance.
$>$ Written Tests: For each theory course there shall be a minimum of two written tests and the average mark of the two tests is to be considered for Internal Mark. Each test paper may have duration of minimum one hour.
> Attendance: Attendance of each Course will be evaluated as below:

|  |  |  | Marks Allotted |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SN | \% of Attendance | \% of <br> Marks <br> allotted |  <br> Practical <br> (Core) |  <br> Practical <br> (Complementary) | Open <br> course |
| 1 | Above 90 | 100 | 3 | 2.5 | 1.25 |
| 2 | 85 to 89 | 80 | 2.4 | 2 | 1 |
| 3 | 80 to 84 | 60 | 1.8 | 1.5 | 0.75 |
| 4 | 76 to 79 | 40 | 1.2 | 1 | 0.5 |
| 5 | 75 | 20 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.25 |
|  | Total | $\mathbf{1 0 0}$ | --- | -- | --- |

## 2. Project

| SI.No | Components | \% of Marks <br> allotted | Marks <br> Allotted |
| :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Seminar Presentation/ Punctuality | 20 | 1.5 |
| 2 | Relevance of the Topic and content/ Use of <br> Data | 20 | 1.5 |
| 3 | Scheme/Organization of Report/Layout | 30 | 2 |
| 4 | Viva-Voce | 30 | 2 |
| Total |  |  |  |

## EXTERNAL EVALUATION <br> (END SEMESTER EVALUATION - ESE)

Details regarding the End Semester Evaluation of theory, practical and project courses are given below:

## 1. Core Courses

- Maximum Marks for each course - 48 Marks
- Duration of examination

3 Hrs.

| Section | Mark for each <br> question | Number of Questions |  | Total Marks |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Total | Required | Aggregate | Maximum |
| A | 1 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| B | 2 | 10 | 8 | 20 | 16 |
| C | 4 | 6 | 4 | 24 | 16 |
| D | 6 | 4 | 2 | 24 | 12 |
| Total | ---- | 24 | 18 | 72 | 48 |

## 2. Complementary Courses

- Maximum Marks for each course
- Duration of examination
- $\quad 40$ Marks

| Section | Mark for each <br> question | Number of Questions |  | Total Marks |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Total | Required | Aggregate | Maximum |
| A | 1 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| B | 2 | 9 | 7 | 18 | 14 |
| C | 3 | 6 | 4 | 18 | 12 |
| D | 5 | 4 | 2 | 20 | 10 |
| Total | ---- | 23 | 17 | 60 | 40 |

## 3. Open Course

- Maximum Marks for open course - 20 Marks
- Duration of examination - 2 Hrs.

| Section | Mark for each <br> question | Number of Questions |  | Total Marks |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Total | Required | Aggregate | Maximum |
| A | 1 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| B | 2 | 9 | 6 | 18 | 12 |
| C | 4 | 2 | 1 | 8 | 4 |
| Total | ---- | 15 | 11 | 30 | 20 |

## 4. Project

The project evaluation with viva-voce shall be done by the external examiner based on the assessment of following components. This will be done along with the Practical Examination.

| SI.No | Components | \% of Marks <br> allotted | Marks <br> Allotted |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Relevance of the Topic---Reference/ Bibliography | 20 | 5.6 |
| 2 | Presentation --Findings and Recommendations | 30 | 8.4 |
| 3 | Viva-Voce | Total | 50 |

Prof. Jeseentha Lukka Chairperson, BOS in Mathematics (UG).

The SGPA, CGPA and OGPA for the programme will be calculated as per the Regulations for Choice Based Credit and Semester System for Undergraduate Curriculum- 2014.

## Syllabus for B.Sc. Mathematics (Core) 1B01 MAT: Differential Calculus

## Module-I (18 Hours)

Limit and continuity, The Sandwich theorem, Target values and formal definition of limits, Continuity. (Section 1.2, 1.3, and 1.5 of Text 3)

Inverse functions and their derivatives, Derivatives of inverse trigonometric function, Hyperbolic function and derivatives (Section 6.1, 6.9, 6.10 of Text 3). Successive differentiation, Standard results - $\mathrm{n}^{\text {th }}$ derivatives, Leibnitz's theorem.
(Sections 4.1 to 4.3 of Text 2)

## Module II (15 Hours)

Polar co-ordinates, Equation for a line in polar co-ordinates, Cylindrical polar co-ordinates, Spherical polar co-ordinates, Sphere, cylinder and cone. (Sections 2.1.3, 2.1.4, 2.1.6, 2.1.7, 2.3.5, 2.3.6 and 2.3.7 of Text 1)

## Module-III (21 Hours)

Rolle's theorem, Lagrange's mean value theorem, Taylor's theorem, Maclaurin series, Taylor series, Polar curves, Derivative of arc, curvature, radius of curvature (except radius of curvature for pedal curve), Centre of curvature, Evolute and involute, Increasing and decreasing functions, Maxima and minima, Asymptote (Sections 4.3 to $4.7,4.10,4.12$ to 4.15, 4.17, 4.18, 4.20 of Text 2). L Hospital's rule - Indeterminate forms, Concavity, Convexity and point of inflection. (Section 3.4 and 6.6 of Text 3)

## Module-IV (18 Hours)

Functions of several variables, Limits and continuity, Partial derivatives, Differentiability linearization and differentials, Chain rule (Sections 12.1 to 12.5 of Text 3). Homogeneous functions, Euler's theorem on homogeneous functions. (Sections 11.8 and 11.8.1 of Text 4)
Texts: 1. S. S. Sastry, Engineering Mathematics, Vol. 1, $4^{\text {th }}$ Edition, PHI
2. B.S. Grewal, Higher Engineering Mathematics, $36^{\text {th }}$ Edition
3. G. B. Thomas and R. L. Finney, Calculus and Analytic geometry, $9^{\text {th }}$ Edition.
4. S. Narayan and P. K. Mittal, Differential Calculus, Revised Edition, S. Chand Publishing

## References:

1. M. D. Weir, J. Hass and F. G. Giordano, Thomas' Calculus, $11^{\text {th }}$ Edition, Pearson.
2. H. Anton, I. Bivens and S. Davis, Calculus, $7^{\text {th }}$ Edition, Wiley.
3. S. K. Stein, Calculus with Analytic Geometry, McGraw Hill.
4. G. F Simmons, Calculus with Analytic Geometry, $2^{\text {nd }}$ Edition, McGraw Hill.

| Module | Teaching Hours | External Examination |  | Internal Mark | Total Mark | Credit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Aggregate Mark | Maximum Mark |  |  |  |
| 1 | 18 | 18 | 12 | 12 | 60 | 4 |
| II | 15 | 12 | 8 |  |  |  |
| III | 21 | 24 | 16 |  |  |  |
| IV | 18 | 18 | 12 |  |  |  |
| Total | 72 | 72 | 48 | 12 | 60 |  |

## 2B02 MAT: Integral Calculus

## Module - I (18 hours)

Riemann sum and definite integrals, Properties, Mean Value theorem for definite integrals, Fundamental theorem of calculus (without proof), Substitution in definite integrals, Integration of hyperbolic functions, Reduction formulae.
(Section 4.5 to $4.8,6.10$ and 7.5 of Text 1 )

## Module - II (15 hours)

Improper integrals, Improper integrals of first, second and third kinds, Cauchy principal value, Beta and Gamma function and properties. (Chapter 12 and 13 of Text 2)
Module - III (21 hours)
Quadric surfaces (Section 2.3.8 of Text 3). Application of integration- Area between curves, Volume of solid of revolution length of curves, Length of parameterized curves, Area of surface of revolution, integration in parametric and polar co-ordinates.
(Section 5.1, 5.3, 5.5, 5.6, 9.5, 9.9 of Text 1)

## Module - IV (18 hours)

Multiple integrals, Double integrals, area of bounded region in the plane, (excluding Moments and Centers of Mass) double integral in polar form, triple integral in rectangular co ordinates, triple integral in cylindrical and spherical co-ordinates, substitution in multiple integrals. (section 13.1 to $13.4,13.6,13.7$ of Text 1)

Texts: 1. G. B. Thomas and R. L. Finney, Calculus, $9^{\text {th }}$ Edition.
2. M.R. Spiegel, Theory and Problems of Advanced Calculus, Schaum's Series.
3. S. S. Sastry, Engineering Mathematics, Vol. 1, $4^{\text {th }}$ Edition, PHI

## References:

1. S. Narayanan and T.K.M. Pillay, Differential and Integral Calculus, S. Viswanathan Printers and Publishers, Chennai.
2. H. Anton, I. Bivens and S. Davis, Calculus, $7^{\text {th }}$ Edition, Wiley.
3. S. K. Stein, Calculus with Analytic Geometry, McGraw Hill.

| Module | Teaching Hours | External Examination |  | Internal <br> Mark | Total <br> Mark | Credit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Aggregate Mark | Maximum Mark |  |  |  |
| I | 18 | 18 | 12 | 12 | 60 | 4 |
| II | 15 | 15 | 10 |  |  |  |
| III | 21 | 21 | 14 |  |  |  |
| IV | 18 | 18 | 12 |  |  |  |
| Total | 72 | 72 | 48 | 12 | 60 |  |

## 3B03 MAT: Elements of Mathematics I

## Module - I (18 hours)

Finite and Infinite sets, Countable and uncountable sets, Cantor's theorem, Logic and proofs (Section 1.3 and Appendix A of text 4)

Arguments, Logical implications, Propositional functions, Quantifiers, Negation of quantified statements. (Sections 10.9 to 10.12 of Text 1)

## Module - II (27 hours)

Basic concepts, Relation between roots and coefficients, Symmetric functions of roots, Sum of the powers of roots, Newton's theorem on sum of the powers of roots, Transformation of equations, Reciprocal equations, Transformation in general. (Chapters 6: Sec 1 to 16 and 21 of Text 2)
Module - III (20 hours)
Descartes rule of signs, Multiple roots, Sturm's theorem, Cardon's method, Solution of biquadratic equation (Chapters 6: Sec 24, 26, 27, 34.1 and 35 of Text 2). Fundamental theorem of algebra (without proof), Trigonometric series. (Relevant topics in Section IIIChapter 1 and Section II- Chapter 2 of Text 3)

## Module - IV (25 hours)

Divisibility theory in the integers - the division algorithm, the greatest common divisor, the Euclidean algorithm, the Diophantine equation $\mathrm{ax}+\mathrm{by}=\mathrm{c}$. Primes and their distributionfundamental theorem of arithmetic, the sieve of Eratosthenes. The theory of congruencebasic properties of congruence. (Sections 2.2, 2.3, 2.4, 2.5, 3.1, 3.2, 4.2of Text 5)

Texts: 1. S. Lipschitz, Set Theory and Related Topics, $2^{\text {nd }}$ Edition, Schaum's series.
2. T. K. Manicavachagom Pillai, T. Natarajan and K. S. Ganapathy, Algebra Vol-1, S Viswanathan Printers and Publishers, 2010.
3. K. Khurana and S. B. Malik, Elementary topics in Algebra, Vikas Publishing House pvt. Ltd., $2^{\text {nd }}$ Edition.
4. R. G. Bartle \& Donald R. Sherbert, Introduction to Real Analysis, $3^{\text {rd }}$ Edition, Wiley.
5. D. M. Burton, Elementary Number Theory, ${ }^{\text {th }}$ Edition, TMH

## References:

1. C.Y. Hsiung, Elementary Theory of Numbers, Allied Publishers.
2. N. Robbins, Beginning Number Theory, Second Edition. Narosa.
3. G. E. Andrews, Number Theory, HPC.
4. M.D. Raisinghnia and R.S. Aggarwal, Algebra.
5. K.H. Rosen, Discrete Mathematics and its Applications, $6{ }^{\text {th }}$ Edition, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company, New Delhi.

| Module | Teaching Hours | External Examination |  | Internal Mark | Total Mark | Credit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Aggregate Mark | Maximum Mark |  |  |  |
| I | 18 | 15 | 10 | 12 | 60 | 4 |
| II | 27 | 21 | 14 |  |  |  |
| III | 20 | 15 | 10 |  |  |  |
| IV | 25 | 21 | 14 |  |  |  |
| Total | 90 | 72 | 48 | 12 | 60 |  |

## 4B04 MAT: Elements of Mathematics II

## Module I (25 Hours)

Relations, Types of relations, Partitions, Equivalence relation, Partial ordering relation, Functions, Composition of functions, One to one, Onto and invertible functions, Mathematical functions (except exponential and logarithmic functions), Recursively defined functions. (Sections 3.3, 3.6, 3.8, 3.9, 3.10 and chapter 4 of Text 1 )

## Module II (20 Hours)

Ordered sets, Partially ordered sets and Hasse diagrams, Minimal and maximal elements, First and last elements, Supremum and infimum, Lattices. Bounded, distributive, Complemented lattices. (Chapter 7: Sections 7.2, 7.4, 7.5, 7.7, 7.10, 7.11 of Text 1)

## Module III (25 Hours)

Chords of contact of tangents from a given point, Pair of tangents from a point, pole and polar with respect to conic sections, conjugate points, conjugate lines, Equation of a chord in terms of middle point, Parametric representation of points on conics, Asymptotes of hyperbola. (Relevant Sections from Text 2 )

## Module -IV (20 Hours)

Rank of a matrix - Elementary transformation, reduction to normal form, row reduced echelon form, computing the inverse of a non singular matrix using elementary row transformation. (Section 4.1 to 4.13 of Text 3)

Texts: 1. S. Lipschitz, Set Theory and Related Topics, $2^{\text {nd }}$ Edition, Schaum's Series.
2. T. K. Manicavachagam Pillay and T. Natarajan, Calculus and Co-ordinate Geometry.

3 S. Narayanan and Mittal, A Text Book of Matrices, Revised Edition, S. Chand.

## References:

1. P. R. Vital, Analytical Geometry, Trigonometry and Matrices, Pearson Education
2. P.R. Halmos, Naive Set Theory, Springer.
3. E. Kamke, Theory of Sets, Dover Publishers.
4. D. Serre, Matrices, Theory and Applications, Springer.

| Module | Teaching Hours | External Examination |  | Internal <br> Mark | Total Mark | Credit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Aggregate Mark | Maximum Mark |  |  |  |
| I | 25 | 22 | 15 | 12 | 60 | 4 |
| II | 20 | 14 | 9 |  |  |  |
| III | 25 | 22 | 15 |  |  |  |
| IV | 20 | 14 | 9 |  |  |  |
| Total | 90 | 72 | 48 | 12 | 60 |  |

## 5B05 MAT: Real Analysis

## Module - I (25 Hours)

The algebraic property of real numbers, The absolute value and Real line, The completeness property of R, Applications of the supremum property, Intervals. (Sections 2.1 to 2.5)

## Module - II (20 Hours)

Sequence and their limits, Limit theorems, Monotone sequences, Subsequence and Bolzano-Weirstrass theorem, Cauchy criterion.
(Sections 3.1 to 3.5)
Module - III ( 25 Hours)
Introduction to series, Absolute convergence, Tests for absolute convergence, Tests for non absolute convergence.
(Sections 3.7, 9.1, 9.2, 9.3)

## Module - IV (20 Hours)

Continuous functions, Combination of continuous functions, Continuous functions on intervals - Uniform continuity, monotone and inverse functions.
(Sections 5.1 to $5.4,5.6$ )
Text: R. G. Bartle and D. R. Sherbert, Introduction to Real Analysis, $3^{\text {rd }}$ Edition, Wiley.

## References:

1. T. M. Apostol, Mathematical Analysis, $2^{\text {nd }}$ Edition, Addison- Wesley.
2. V. Karunakaran, Real Analysis, Pearson Education.
3. K.A. Ross , Elementary Real Analysis, The Theory of Calculus, Springer
4. J.V. Deshpande, Mathematical Analysis and Applications, Narosa Pub. House.
5. J. M. Howie, Real Analysis, Springer 2007.
6. Ghorpade and Limaye, A Course in Calculus and Real Analysis, Springer, 2006

| Module | Teaching Hours | External Examination |  | Internal Mark | Total Mark | Credit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Aggregate Mark | Maximum Mark |  |  |  |
| I | 25 | 21 | 14 | 12 | 60 | 4 |
| II | 20 | 15 | 10 |  |  |  |
| III | 25 | 21 | 14 |  |  |  |
| IV | 20 | 15 | 10 |  |  |  |
| Total | 90 | 72 | 48 | 12 | 60 |  |

## 5B06 MAT: Abstract Algebra

## Module - I (20 Hours)

Binary operations. Groups - Definition and examples, Elementary properties of groups, Finite groups and group tables. Subgroups -Subsets and Subgroups, Cyclic subgroups. Cyclic groups - Elementary properties of cyclic groups, Structure of cyclic groups, Subgroups of finite cyclic groups. (Sections 2, 4, 5, 6)

## Module - II (25 Hours)

Groups of permutations - Cayley's theorem. Orbits, cycles and alternating groups (Theorem 9.15 without proof). Cosets and theorem of Lagrange. (Sections 8, 9, 10)

## Module - III (20 Hours)

Homomorphisms - Structure relating maps, properties of homomorphism. Factor GroupsFactor groups from homomorphism, Fundamental homomorphism theorem.
(Sections 13,14)

## Module - II (25 Hours)

Rings and fields- Homomorphism and isomorphism. Integral domains - Divisors of zero and cancellation, Characteristic of a ring. Fermat's and Euler's theorems.
(Sections 18, 19, 20)
Text: J. B. Fraleigh , A First Course in Abstract Algebra, $7^{\text {th }}$ Edition, Pearson.

## References:

1. M. Artin, Algebra, Prentice Hall, 1991.
2. I. N. Herstein, Topics in Algebra, Wiley, $2^{\text {nd }}$ Edition
3. U.M. Swami and A.V.S.N. Murthi, Abstract Algebra, Pearson Education.
4. J. A. Gallian, Contemporary Abstract Algebra, Narosa Pub. House.
5. P. B. Bhattacharya, S.K. Jain and S.R. Nagpaul, Basic Abstract Algebra, $2^{\text {nd }}$ Edition, Cambridge University Press.

| Module | Teaching Hours | External Examination |  | Internal <br> Mark | Total Mark | Credit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Aggregate Mark | Maximum Mark |  |  |  |
| I | 20 | 15 | 10 | 12 | 60 | 4 |
| II | 25 | 21 | 14 |  |  |  |
| III | 20 | 15 | 10 |  |  |  |
| IV | 25 | 21 | 14 |  |  |  |
| Total | 90 | 72 | 48 | 12 | 60 |  |

## 5B07 MAT: Differential Equations, Laplace Transform and Fourier Series

## Module I: First Order Differential Equations (20 Hours)

Basic concepts and ideas, Separable differential equations, Exact differential equations. Integrating factors, Linear differential equations. Bernoulli equation, Orthogonal trajectories of curves, Existence and uniqueness of solutions (Sections 1.1, 1.3, 1.5, 1.6, 1.8 and 1.9 of Text 1). Systems of Differential Equations - Introductory examples, Basic concepts and theory. (Sections 3.1, 3.2)

## Module II: Second Order Linear Differential Equations (25 Hours)

Homogeneous linear equations of second order, Second order homogeneous equation with constant coefficients, Case of complex roots, Complex exponential function, Differential operators, Euler-Cauchy equation, Existence and uniqueness theory (proof omitted), Wronskian, Non homogeneous equations, Solution by undetermined coefficients, Solution by variation of parameters. (Sections 2.1 to 2.10 except 2.5 )

## Module III: Laplace Transform (22 Hours)

Laplace transform, Inverse transform, Linearity, Transforms of derivatives and integrals, Unit step function, second shifting theorem, Dirac's Delta function, Differentiation of integration of transforms, Convolution, Partial Fractions. Differential equations.
(Sections 5.1 to 5.6)

## Module IV: Fourier Series (23 Hours)

Periodic functions. Trigonometric series, Fourier series, Functions of any period p=2L, Even and odd functions, Half range expansion, Fourier integrals (Sections 10.1 to 10.4 and 10.8).

Text : E. Kreyzig, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, $8^{\text {th }}$ Edition, John Wiley, 2006.

## References:

1. S.L. Ross, Differential Equations, $3^{\text {rd }}$ Edition, Wiley.
2. G. Birkhoff and G.C. Rota, Ordinary Differential Equations, Wiley and Sons, $3^{\text {rd }}$ Edition
3. E.A. Coddington, An Introduction to Ordinary Differential Equtions, Printice Hall
4. W.E. Boyce and R.C.Diprima, Elementary Differential Equations and Boundary Value Problems, $9^{\text {th }}$ Edition, Wiley.

| Module | Teaching Hours | External Examination |  | Internal Mark | Total Mark | Credit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Aggregate Mark | Maximum Mark |  |  |  |
| I | 20 | 16 | 10 | 12 | 60 | 4 |
| II | 25 | 20 | 14 |  |  |  |
| III | 22 | 18 | 12 |  |  |  |
| IV | 23 | 18 | 12 |  |  |  |
| Total | 90 | 72 | 48 | 12 | 60 |  |

## 5B08 MAT: Vector Calculus

## Module - I (18 Hours)

Lines and planes in space, Vector functions, Arc length and Unit Tangent Vector T, Curvature and Unit Normal Vector N , Torsion and Unit Binormal Vector B .(Sections 12.5, 13.1, 13.3 to 13.5 of Text 1)

## Module - II (24 Hours)

Directional derivatives and gradient vectors, Tangent planes and differentials, Extreme values and saddle points, Lagrange multipliers, Partial derivatives with constrained variables, Taylor's formula for two variables (Sections 14.5 to 14.10 of Text 1). Divergence of a vector field, Curl of a vector field. (Sections 8.10 and 8.11 of text 2)

## Module - III (15 Hours)

Line integrals, Vector fields, work, circulation, flux, Path independence, potential functions, conservative fields, Green's theorem in the plane.
(Sections 16.1 to 16.4 of Text 1)

## Module - IV (15 Hours)

Surface area and surface integrals, Parameterized surfaces, Stokes' theorem (theorems without proof), Divergence theorem and unified theory (theorems without proof)(Sections 16.5 to 16.8 of Text 1)

Texts: 1. M. D. Weir, J. Hass and F. G. Giordano, Thomas' Calculus, $11^{\text {th }}$ Edition, Pearson Education.
2. E. Kreyzig, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 8 ${ }^{\text {th }}$ Edition, John Wiley, 2006.

## References

1. G. B. Thomas and R. L. Finney, Calculus, $9^{\text {th }}$ Edition, LPE, Pearson Education
2. H. F. Davis and A. D. Snider, Introduction to Vector Analysis, $6^{\text {th }}$ Eddition, Universal Book Stall, New Delhi.
3. F. W. Bedford and T. D. Dwivedi, Vector Calculus, McGraw Hill Book Company

| Module | Teaching Hours | External Examination |  | Internal Mark | Total Mark | Credit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Aggregate Mark | Maximum Mark |  |  |  |
| I | 18 | 18 | 12 | 12 | 60 | 4 |
| II | 24 | 24 | 16 |  |  |  |
| III | 15 | 15 | 10 |  |  |  |
| IV | 15 | 15 | 10 |  |  |  |
| Total | 72 | 72 | 48 | 12 | 60 |  |

## 5B09 MAT: Graph Theory

## Module I - Basic Results (18 Hours)

Introduction, Basic Concepts, Subgraphs, Degrees of Vertices, Paths and Connectedness, Line Graphs (Whitney's theorem without proof), Operations on Graphs.
(Sections 1.1 to 1.8 except 1.6)

## Module II -Connectivity, Trees (24 Hours)

Introduction, Vertex Cuts and Edges Cuts, Connectivity and Edge Connectivity (Whitney's theorem without proof), Blocks, Introduction, Definition, Characterization, and Simple Properties, Centers and Centroids, Counting the Number of Spanning Trees, Cayley's Formula. (Sections 3.1 to 3.4 and 4.1 to 4.5 )

## Module III - Independent Sets, Eulerian and Hamiltonian Graphs (18 Hours)

Introduction, Vertex-Independent Sets and Vertex Coverings, Edge-Independent Sets, Introduction, Eulerian Graphs, Hamiltonian Graphs, Hamilton's "Around the World" Game. (Sections 5.1 to 5.3, and 6.1 to 6.3 and 6.3.1 )

## Module IV - Directed Graphs (12 Hours)

Introduction, Basic Concepts, Tournaments (Sections 2.1 to 2.3)
Text: R. Balakrishnan and K. Ranganathan, A Text Book of Graph Theory, $2^{\text {nd }}$ Edition, Springer

## References:

1. J.A. Bondy and U.S.R.Murty, Graph Theory with applications. Macmillan
2. F. Harary, Graph Theory, Narosa publishers
3. J. Clark and D. A. Holton, A First look at Graph Theory, Prentice Hall
4. K.R. Parthasarathy, Basic Graph Theory, Tata-McGraw Hill
5. J.A. Dossey, Discrete Mathematics, Pearson Education.

| Module | Teaching Hours | External Examination |  | Internal Mark | Total Mark | Credit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Aggregate Mark | Maximum Mark |  |  |  |
| I | 18 | 18 | 12 | 12 | 60 | 3 |
| II | 24 | 24 | 16 |  |  |  |
| III | 18 | 18 | 12 |  |  |  |
| IV | 12 | 12 | 8 |  |  |  |
| Total | 72 | 72 | 48 | 12 | 60 |  |

## 6B10 MAT: Linear Algebra

## Module I-Vector Spaces (22 Hours)

Introduction, Vector spaces, Subspaces, Linear Combinations and Systems of Linear Equations, Linear Dependence and Linear Independence, Bases and Dimension, Maximal Linearly Independent Subsets. (Sections 1.1 to 1.7 of Text1)

## Module II - Linear Transformations and Matrix Representations (18 Hours)

Linear Transformations, Null Spaces, and Ranges, The Matrix Representation of a Linear Transformation, Composition of Linear Transformations and Matrix Multiplication (theorems without proof). (Sections 2.1 to 2.3 of Text1)
Module III - System of Linear Equations (32 Hours)
System of linear homogeneous equations. Null space and nullity of matrix. Sylvester's law of nullity. Range of a matrix. Systems of linear non homogeneous equations. Characteristic roots and characteristic vectors of a square matrix. Some fundamental theorems (without proof). Characteristic roots of Hermitian, Skew Hermitian and Unitary matrices. Characteristic equation of a matrix, Cayley-Hamilton theorem. (Relevant topics in the sections 6.1 to $6.6,6.8$ and 11.1 to 11.3 , and 11.11 of Text 2)

## Module - IV Numerical Methods for Linear System of Equations (18 Hours)

Diagonalizability (Section 5.2 of Text 1). Gauss elimination, Gauss-Jordan Method, Modification of Gauss method to compute the inverse. (Sections 6.3.2 to 6.3.4 of Text 3)

Text: 1. S. H. Friedberg, Arnold J. Insel and Lawrence E. Spence, Linear Algebra, $2^{\text {nd }}$ Edition, PH Inc.
2. S. Narayanan and Mittal, A Text Book of Matrices, Revised Edition, S. Chand
3. S. S. Sastry, Introductory Methods of Numerical Analysis, Fourth Edition, PHI.

## References:

1. R. R. Stoll and E. T. Wong, Linear Algebra Academic Press International Edn (1968)
2. G. D. Mostow and J.H. Sampson, Linear Algebra, McGraw-Hill Book Co NY (1969)
3. S. Kumaresan, Linear Algebra-A Geometric Approach, Prentice Hall of India (2000)
4. J. B. Fraleigh and R.H. Beauregard, Linear Algebra, Addison Wesley
5. P. Saika, Linear Algebra, Pearson Education.

| Module | Teaching Hours | External Examination |  | Internal Mark | Total Mark | Credit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Aggregate Mark | Maximum Mark |  |  |  |
| I | 22 | 18 | 12 | 12 | 60 | 4 |
| II | 18 | 15 | 10 |  |  |  |
| III | 32 | 24 | 16 |  |  |  |
| IV | 18 | 15 | 10 |  |  |  |
| Total | 90 | 72 | 48 | 12 | 60 |  |

## 6B11MAT: Numerical Methods and Partial Differential Equations

## Module I: Solution of Algebraic and Transcendental Equation(15 Hours)

Introduction to solution of algebraic and transcendental equation, Initial approximations, Bisection method, Regula-falsi method, Newton-Raphson method, General iteration method. (Sections 3.2, 3.2.1, 3.3, 3.4, 3.5, 3.6 of Text 1 )

## Module II: Interpolation (20 Hours)

Interpolation with unevenly spaced points, Langrange interpolation, Newton's divided differences interpolation, Finite difference operators and finite differences, Newton's interpolation formulae, Central difference interpolation.
(Sections 4.2, 4.2.1, 4.2.3, 4.3.1, 4.3.2, 4.3.3 of Text 1)

## Module III: Numerical Differentiation and Integration (15 Hours)

Introduction, Numerical differentiation, Numerical differentiation using difference formulae (without error estimation), Numerical integration, Trapezoidal rule, Simpson's rule. (Sections 6.1, 6.2, 6.2.1, 6.3, 6.3.1, 6.3.2 of Text 1)

## Module IV: Numerical Solutions of Ordinary Differential Equations (15 Hours)

 Introduction, Picard's method, Solution by Taylor series method, Euler method, RungeKutta methods. (Sections 7.1 to 7.5 of Text 1)
## Module V - Partial Differential Equations (25 Hours)

Basic concepts, Separation of variables. Use of Fourier series, D'Alembert's solution of the wave equation, Heat equation- Solution by Fourier series, Laplacian in polar coordinates. (Sections 11.1, 11.3 to 11.5 and 11.9 of Text 2)

Text: 1. S. R. K. Iyengar and R. K. Jain, Mathematical methods, Narosa Publishing House.
2. E. Kreyzig, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, $8^{\text {th }}$ Edition, John Wiley

## References:

1. S.S. Sastry, Introductory Methods of Numerical Analysis, Fourth Edition, PHI.
2. F.B. Hidebrand, Introduction to Numerical Analysis, TMH.
3. W.E. Boyce and R.C. Deprima, Elementary Differential Equations and Boundary Value Problems, Wiley $9^{\text {th }}$ Edition.
4. P. Duchateau and D. W. Zachmann, Theory and Problems of Partial Differential Equations, Schaum's Outline Series.

| Module | Teaching Hours | External Examination |  | Internal Mark | Total Mark | Credit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Aggregate Mark | Maximum Mark |  |  |  |
| I | 15 | 12 | 8 | 12 | 60 | 4 |
| II | 20 | 15 | 10 |  |  |  |
| III | 15 | 12 | 8 |  |  |  |
| IV | 15 | 12 | 8 |  |  |  |
| V | 25 | 21 | 14 |  |  |  |
| Total | 90 | 72 | 48 | 12 | 60 |  |

## 6B12MAT: Complex Analysis

## Module I: Complex Numbers and Functions ( 25 Hours)

Complex numbers, Complex plane, Polar form of complex numbers powers and roots, Derivative, Analytical function, Cauchy-Riemann equations, Laplace equation, Exponential--Trigonometric -- Hyperbolic functions (without mapping), Logarithm and general power. (Sections 12.1 to 12.8 except 12.5)

## Module II: Complex Integration (23 Hours)

Line integral in the complex plane, Cauchy's integral theorem (Theorem-1 without proof), Cauchy's integral formula, Derivatives of Analytic functions, Cauchy's Inequality, Liouville's and Moreras theorems. (Sections 13.1 to 13.4)

## Module III: Power series and Taylor series (22 Hours)

Sequences, series, Convergence tests, Ratio test, Root test, Power series, radius of convergence of a power series. Taylor series and Maclaurin series, Taylor's Theorem (without proof), important special Taylor series. (Sections 14.1, 14.2, 14.4)

## Module IV: Laurent Series, Residue Integration (20 Hours)

Laurent series, Laurent Theorem (without proof), Singularities and zeros, Zeros of Analytic functions, Analytic or Singular at Infinity, Residue integration method, residue theorem. (Sections 15.1 to 15.3)

Text: E. Kreyzig, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, $8^{\text {th }}$ Edition, John Wiley, 1993.

## References:

1. J. W. Brown and R. V. Churchill, Complex Variables and Applications,8th Edition, McGraw Hill.
2. M. J.Ablowitz and A. S. Fokas, Complex Variables, Cambridge Text, 2nd Edition.
3. S. Ponnusamy, Foundation of Complex Analysis: Narosa.
4. M. R. Spiegel, Complex Variables, Schaum's Outline series.
5. J. M. Howie, Complex Analysis, Springer India Reprint.

| Module | Teaching Hours | External Examination |  | Internal <br> Mark | Total Mark | Credit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Aggregate Mark | Maximum Mark |  |  |  |
| I | 25 | 21 | 14 | 12 | 60 | 4 |
| II | 23 | 18 | 12 |  |  |  |
| III | 22 | 18 | 12 |  |  |  |
| IV | 20 | 15 | 10 |  |  |  |
| Total | 90 | 72 | 48 | 12 | 60 |  |

## 6B13MAT: Mathematical Analysis and Topology

## Module I: (25 Hours)

Riemann integral: The Riemann integrability, Properties of Riemann integral, The Fundamental theorem of calculus, The integral as a limit, Aproximate integration. (Sections: 7.1 to 7.5 of Text 1)

## Module II : (20 Hours)

Sequence \& series of functions: Point wise and uniform convergence - Interchange of limits - Series of Functions.
(Sections: 8.1, 8.2, 9.4 of Text 1)

## Module III: Metric Spaces (22 Hours)

The definition and some examples, open sets, closed sets, convergence, completeness and Baire's theorem. (Chapter 2, sections 9, 10, 11, 12 from Text 2)

## Module IV: Topological Spaces (23 Hours)

The definition and some examples, Elementary concepts.
(Chapter 3, sections 16, 17 of Text 2)
Texts: 1. G. Bartle, D. R. Sherbert, Introduction to Real Analysis. $2^{\text {nd }}$ Edition.
2. G. F. Simmons, Introduction to Topology and Modern Analysis, McGraw-Hill. International Student Edition.

## References:

1. J. V. Deshpande, Mathematical Analysis and Applications, Narosa Pub. House.
2. K. A. Ross, Elementary Real Analysis, Theory of Calculus, Springer.
3. K. G. Binmore, Mathematical Analysis, CUP.
4. S. Kumaresan, Topology of Metric Spaces, Alpha Science Intl. Ltd, 20055.
5. G. L. Cain, Introduction to General Topology, Pearson Company.
6. M. A. Armstrong , Basic Topology, Springer Verlag New York 1983.
7. J. R. Munkres, Topology- a First Course, PHI.

| Module | Teaching Hours | External Examination |  | Internal Mark | Total Mark | Credit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Aggregate Mark | Maximum Mark |  |  |  |
| I | 25 | 21 | 14 | 12 | 60 | 4 |
| II | 20 | 15 | 10 |  |  |  |
| III | 22 | 18 | 12 |  |  |  |
| IV | 23 | 18 | 12 |  |  |  |
| Total | 90 | 72 | 48 | 12 | 60 |  |

## Elective

Elective is to be chosen as one of the following courses

6B14A MAT: Operations Research
6B14B MAT: Mathematical Economics
6B14C MAT: Classical Mechanics
6B14D MAT: Programming in Python
(See the syllabus of elective courses in Annexure I)

## 6B15 MAT: Project

- Project dissertation (project report) should be submitted to the university in typed format.
- The report should have at least 20 pages.
- Project can do individually or as a group comprising a maximum of 4 students
- External valuation and viva-voce of the project shall be done (individually).
- The pass condition shall be 14 marks which is $40 \%$ of the 35 marks.
- The project report should contain a Title Page, Certificate from the project guide counter signed by the Head of the Department, List of Contents, Preface and List of References.

The project evaluation and viva-voce shall be done by the external examiner based on the assessment of following components. Criterion for internal evaluation is also included in the table.

| SI.No. | External |  | Internal |  | Total Mark | Credit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Components | Mark | Components | Mark |  |  |
| 1 | Relevance of the Topic ---Reference/ Bibliography | 5.6 | Relevance of the Topic and content/ Use of Data | 1.5 | 35 | 2 |
| 2 | Viva - Voce | 14 | Viva-Voce | 2 |  |  |
| 3 | Presentation ---Findings and Recommendations | 8.4 | Seminar Presentation/ Punctuality | 1.5 |  |  |
| 4 |  | -- | Scheme/Organization of Report/Layout | 2 |  |  |
|  | Total | 28 |  | 7 | 35 |  |

## References:

1. L. Lamport, LaTeX a Document Preparation System User's Guide and Reference Manual, Pearson Education Publications.
2. J. Gibaldi, W. S. Achtert and D. G. Nicholls, MLA Handbook for Writers of Research Papers, Published by Modern language Association of America 209.
3. S. G. Krantz, a Primer of Mathematical Writing, Universities Press.
4. Website: http//: www. Chicago Manual of Style.

## ANNEXURE I: Electives

## 6B 14A MAT: Operations Research

## Module - I (30 hours)

Operations Research - An overview (Chapter - 1) Convex sets and their properties (section 0.13 , proof of theorem 0.4 omitted), Convex function, Local and global extreme, Quadratic forms (Section 0.15 to 0.17).

General linear programming problem - canonical and standard forms of L.P.P (sections 3.4. 3.5), Solutions and fundamental properties of solutions of LPP (sections 4.1. 4.2 theorems without proof), Graphical solution method (section 3.2), Simplex method (section 4.3), Duality in linear programming - General primal - dual pair, Formulating a dual problem. (Sections 5.1 to 5.3)

## Module - II (30 hours)

Transportation problem: General transportation problem, the transportation tables, Loops in transportation table solution of a transportation problem, Finding an initial basic feasible solution, Test for optimality, Degeneracy in transportation problem, Transportation algorithm (MODI method).
(Sections 10.1, 10.2, 10.3, 10.5, 10.8, 10.9, 10.10, 10.11, 10.12)
Assignment Problem: Introduction, Mathematical formulation, Solution methods of Assignment problem (Ssections 11.1 to 11.3).

## Module - III (30 hours)

Sequencing problem: Problem of sequencing, Basic terms used in sequencing, Processing n job through two machines, Processing n jobs through k machines, Processing 2 jobs through k machines, maintenance crew scheduling. (Sections 12.1 to 12.7)

Games and strategies: Introduction, Two- person zero-sum games, Some basic terms, The maximin - minimax principle, Games without saddle points - mixed strategies, Graphic solution of 2 xn and $\mathrm{nx2}$ games, Dominance property, Arithmetic method for nxn games. (Section 17.1 to 17.8)

Text: K. Swarup, P.K. Gupta and M. Mohan, Operations Research (12 ${ }^{\text {th }}$ Edition), Sulthan Chand. References:

1. J. K. Sharma, Operations Research Theory and Applications. McMillan, New Delhi.
2. G. Hadley, Linear Programming,Oxford \& IBH Publishing Company, New Delhi.
3. H. A. Thaha, Operations Research, An Introduction, $8^{\text {th }}$ Edition , Prentice Hall.

| Module | Teaching Hours | External Examination |  | Internal Mark | Total <br> Mark | Credit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Aggregate Mark | Maximum Mark |  |  |  |
| I | 30 | 24 | 16 | 12 | 60 | 3 |
| II | 30 | 24 | 16 |  |  |  |
| III | 30 | 24 | 16 |  |  |  |
| Total | 90 | 72 | 48 | 12 | 60 |  |

## 6B14B MAT: Mathematical Economics

## MODULE I- Equilibrium Analysis in Economics ( 25 Hours)

The meaning of equilibrium, Partial market equilibrium- A linear model, Partial market equilibrium- A non-linear model, General market equilibrium, Equilibrium in national income analysis. (Sections 3.1 to 3.5)

## MODULE -II Matrix Analysis (20 Hours)

Applications to market and national income models, Leontif input-output model.
(Sections 5.6 and 5.7)

## MODULE -III Further topics in Optimization ( $\mathbf{2 5}$ Hours)

Non-linear programming and Kuhn-Tucker conditions, The constraint qualification, Economic applications. (Sections 13.1 to 13.3)

## MODULE -IV Applications of Integration ( 20Hours)

Some economic applications of integrals, Domar growth model. (Sections 14.5 and 14.6)
Text : A. C. Chiang and K. Wainwright, Fundamental Methods of Mathematical Economics, $4^{\text {th }}$ Edition, 2005

## Reference:

1. B.M Aggarwal, Business mathematics and statistics Ane Books Pvt. Ltd.

| Module | Teaching Hours | External Examination |  | Internal Mark | Total Mark | Credit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Aggregate Mark | Maximum Mark |  |  |  |
| I | 25 | 18 | 12 | 12 | 60 | 3 |
| II | 20 | 18 | 12 |  |  |  |
| III | 25 | 18 | 12 |  |  |  |
| IV | 20 | 18 | 12 |  |  |  |
| Total | 90 | 72 | 48 | 12 | 60 |  |

## 6B14C MAT: Classical Mechanics

## MODULE- I ( 18 Hours)

Introduction: Force, Rigid bodies, Types of forces, Law of reaction, Principle of transmissibility of force. (Chapter1: Sections 1.1 to 1.5 of text 1)

Forces acting at a point: Parallelogram of forces, Triangle of forces, Lami's theorem, Polygon of forces, Composition of forces, Expressions for the resultant, conditions of equilibrium, Oblique resolution, Worked examples, Systems of particles- Internal and external forces, Constraints- Smooth and rough bodies. (Chapter 3: Sections 3.1 to 3.7 of Text 1)

## MODULE- II ( 18 Hours)

Moments, Parallel forces, couples: Moment of a force about a point, Theorem of moments, Moment of a force about a line, parallel forces, couples, Theorem of moments for parallel forces, Centre of parallel forces, Centre of gravity, Analytical formulae for centre of parallel forces, Couples, Equivalence of couples, Specification of a couple, Composition of couples. ( Chapter 4: Sections 4.1 to 4.6 of text 1)

Coplanar forces: Reduction to a force at any point and a couple, Conditions of equilibrium, Analytical method, Worked examples. (Chapter 5: Sections 5.1 to 5.3 of Text 1 )

## MODULE- III ( 18 Hours)

Centres of gravity: Formulae, Rod, Parallelogram, triangle, quadrilateral, Tetrahedron, Cone, Centres of gravity by integration, Curves, Areas and Surface distributions, Volumes of revolution, Zone of the surface of a sphere. ( Chapter 10: Sections 10.1 to 10.3 of Text 1)

Rectilinear motion, Kinetics: Newtonian mechanics, Force, Newton's first law, mass, Materail particle, Momentum, Measurement of force, Newton's second law, Force as a vector, Weight, C.G.S units, Impulse, Force-time curve, Work, Foot-pound, Power, Horse power, Erg, Energy, Kinetic and Potential, Formula for kinetic energy, Conservation of energy, Force-space curve, Efficiency, examples. (Chapter 4: Sections 4.1 to 4.4 of Text 2 )

## MODULE- I V ( 18 Hours)

Dynamical problems in two dimensions: Equivalence of force and mass $\times$ acceleration, Motion of projectiles, Range on an inclined plane, Geometrical construction, Resisting media, Example, resistance $\propto$ square of velocity, Principle of work, Examples. (Chapter 6: Sections 6.1 to 6.4 of Text 2)

Impulsive motion: Impulse and impulsive force, Equations of motion for impulsive forces, Impact of smooth spheres, Direct impact, Poisson's hypothesis, Oblique impact, Kinetic energy lost by impact, Generalization of Newton's rule, Examples of impulsive motion, Kinetic energy created by impulses, Examples. (Chapter 11: Sections 11.1 to 11.6 of Text 2 )

Texts:

1. A. S. Ramsey, Statics, Cambridge University Press.
2. A. S. Ramsey, Dynamics, Cambridge University Press.

## References:

1. F. Chorlton, A Text book of Dynamics, CBS Publishers and Distributors Pvt Ltd
2. Goldstein, Classical Mechanics, Pearson Education.
3. N.P Bali, Golden Dynamics, Laxmi Publications (P) Ltd.
4. Synge and Griffith, Principle of Mechanics, McGraw-Hill Book Company

| Module | Teaching Hours | External Examination |  | Internal Mark | Total Mark | Credit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Aggregate Mark | Maximum Mark |  |  |  |
| I | 18 | 15 | 10 | 12 | 60 | 3 |
| II | 18 | 18 | 12 |  |  |  |
| III | 18 | 24 | 16 |  |  |  |
| IV | 18 | 15 | 10 |  |  |  |
| Total | 72 | 72 | 48 | 12 | 60 |  |

## 6B14D MAT: Programming in Python

Module I: Introduction to Python (35 Hours)-
General Information, Core Python, Functions and Modules, Mathematics Modules, Numarray Module, Scoping of variables, Writing and Running programs.
( Sections 1.1 to 1.7 of Text Book 2)

## Module II: ( $\mathbf{2 5}$ Hours)

Data visualization - The Matplot lib Module, Plotting mathematical functions, Famous Curves, 2D plot using colors, Mesh grids, 3D Plots (Text Book 1)

Practicals: ( 10 Programmes) ( 30 Hours)

1. Solution of $A x=B$ using Doolittle method
2. Newton-Raphson's Method
3. Bisection Method
4. Method of false position
5. Trapezoidal rule of Numerical Integration
6. Simpson's Three Eighth rule of Numerical Integration
7. Euler's Modified Method to solve first order differential equation
8. Runge-Kutta Method of Order 4
9. Lagrange's Method for Interpolation
10.Taylor Series Method for initial value problems.

Texts:

1. B.P. Ajith Kumar, Python for Education - Learning Mathematics and Physics using Python and writing them in Latex -. (Free download from www.iuac.res.in/phoenix)
2. J. Kiusalaas, Numerical Methods in Engineering with Python Cambridge University Press

References: Python Tutorial Release 2.6.1 by Guido Van Rossum, Fred L Great Junior (Free download from http// www.seipy.org/numpy example list

| Module |  | Teaching Hours | External Examination |  |  |  |  | Internal Mark | Total Mark | Credit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Aggregate | Mark |  | Maxim | Mark |  |  |  |
| Theory | I |  | 35 |  | 28 | 46 | 18 | 30 | 7.5 | 60 | 3 |
|  | II | 25 |  | 18 | 12 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Practical |  | 30 | Practical Exam | 24 | 26 | 16 | 18 | 4.5 |  |  |  |
|  |  | Record | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tot |  |  | 90 | 72 |  |  |  |  | 12 | 60 |  |

## External Evaluation of the Paper 6B14D MAT (Practical)

An external practical examination of two hours duration shall be conducted for 18 marks. For the practical examination student should do two questions out of three questions from the prescribed set of practical programmes given at the syllabus of the course. Students should keep a
record book of the prescribed practical works done and the same may be valued by external examiners at the time of external practical examination.

Attending the practical examination is mandatory and no student (student who opt the paper as elective) shall be declared to have passed in the course 6B14D MAT without appearing for the practical examination concerned and without obtaining minimum 8 marks.

In the external practical examination, the marks are distributed as follows:

- Practical Record - 2 marks
- Writing source code of the programme in the answer sheet for the given question-6marks
- Practical work done in the computer - 5 marks
- Correct output - 5 marks
- Total - 18 marks


## External Evaluation of the Paper 6B14D MAT (Theory)

- Maximum Marks for each course - 30 Marks
- Duration of examination 2 Hrs.

| Section | Mark for each <br> question | Number of Questions |  | Total Marks |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Total | Required | Aggregate | Maximum |
| A | 1 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| B | 2 | 5 | 4 | 10 | 8 |
| C | 4 | 5 | 3 | 20 | 12 |
| D | 6 | 2 | 1 | 12 | 6 |
| Total | ---- | 16 | 12 | 46 | 30 |

## Internal Evaluation of the Paper 6B14D MAT

| SI.No | \% of <br> Marks <br> allotted | Theory |  | Practical |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Components | Marks <br> allotted | Components | Marks <br> allotted |  |
| 1 | 25 | Attendance | 2 | Attendance | 1 |
| 2 | 25 | Assignment/ <br> Seminar/Viva -voce | 2 | Practical Test | 1 |
| 3 | 50 | Test paper | 3.5 | Record \& Lab <br> Involvement | 2.5 |
| Total | $\mathbf{1 0 0}$ | -- | 7.5 | ------ | $\mathbf{4 . 5}$ |

The total mark for the course 6B14D MAT is obtained by adding the marks obtained in external theory examination, internal examination and practical examination.

## OPEN COURSES

Mathematics Departments can offer one of the following courses as Open Course
5D01 MAT: Business Mathematics
5D02 MAT: Astronomy
5D03 MAT: Quantitative Arithmetic and Reasoning
5D04 MAT: Linear Programming

## Syllabus of Mathematics Open Courses

## 5D01 MAT: Business Mathematics

Module - I ( 18 Hours)
Functions, Limit and continuity: Constants and variables, functions, Graphs, Limit of a function, methods of finding limits definition, Differentiation- rules of differentiation, Parametric function logarithmic differentiation, Successive differentiation, Application to Business, Local maximum and local minimum, (except concavity, convexity and points of inflexion), solved examples. (Sections 3.1 to $3.10,3.13,3.15,4.1,4.3,4.4,4.7,4.8,5.2,5.3$ )
Module - II ( 18 Hours)
Integral Calculus: Rules of integration, Some standard results, Application to Business, Consumer's surplus, Producers surplus, Consumer's surplus under pure competition, Consumer's surplus under monopoly. Basic mathematics of finance, Nominal rate of interest, Effective rate of interest, Continuous compounding, Compound interest, Present valve, interest and discount, Rate of discount, Equation of value, Depreciation. (Sections 6.1 to $6.12,7.1$ to $7.5,8.1$ to 8.9 )

Text: B. M. Aggarwal, Business Mathematics and Statistics, Ane Books Pvt. Ltd.
Reference: A. C. Chiang and K. Wainwright, Fundamental Methods of Mathematical Economics, $4^{\text {th }}$ Edition, 2005.

| Module | Teaching Hours | External Examination |  | Internal Mark | Total <br> Mark | Credit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Aggregate Mark | Maximum Mark |  |  |  |
| I | 18 | 15 | 10 | 5 | 25 | 2 |
| 11 | 18 | 15 | 10 |  |  |  |
| Total | 36 | 30 | 20 | 5 | 25 |  |

## 5D 02 MAT: Astronomy

## Module - I ( 12 Hours)

Sphere, Spherical Triangle, Polar triangle relation between them, Cosine formula, Sine Formula, Cotangent formula, Five parts formula, Half angels, Napirer's analogies, Spherical Co-ordinates.

## Module - II (12 Hours)

Celestial spheres - Celestial sphere - Diurnal motion, Cardinal points, Hemispheres, Annual motion, Ecliptic, Obliquity, Celestial co-ordinate, Change in the co-ordinates of the sun in the course of the year, Sidereal time, latitude of a place, Relation between them, Hour angle of a body at rising and setting, Morning and evening star, Circumpolar star, Condition of circumpolar star, Diagram of the celestial sphere.

## Module - III (12 Hours)

Earth, The zones of earth, Variation in the duration of day and night, Condition of perpetual day, Terrestrial latitude and longitude, Radius of earth - Foucault's Pendulum experiment.

Text: 1. S. Kumaravelu, Astronomy for degree classes.
2. J.V. Narlikar, Introduction to cosmology.

## References:

1. B. Basu, An Introduction to Astrophysics.
2. S. Hofkings, A Brief History of Time.

| Module | Teaching Hours | External Examination |  | Internal Mark | Total Mark | Credit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Aggregate Mark | Maximum Mark |  |  |  |
| I | 12 | 9 | 6 | 5 | 25 | 2 |
| II | 12 | 12 | 8 |  |  |  |
| III | 12 | 9 | 6 |  |  |  |
| Total | 36 | 30 | 20 | 5 | 25 |  |

## 5D 03 MAT: Quantitative Arithmetic and Reasoning

## Module - I (18 Hours)

Average, Problems on ages, Profit and loss, Ratio and proportion, Chain rule, Time and work. (Chapters 6, 8, 11, 12, 14, 15)

## Module-II (18 Hours)

Time and distance, Problems on Trains, Boats and streams, Calendar, Clocks, Permutations and combinations, Heights and distances. (Chapters 17, 18, 19, 27, 28, 30, 34)

Text: R.S. Aggarwal, Quantitative Aptitude for Competitive Examinations, S. Chand Company Ltd, $7^{\text {th }}$ Edition.

|  | Teaching | External Examination |  | Internal | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Module | Hours | Aggregate Mark | Maximum Mark | Mark | Mark | Credit |
| I | 18 | 15 | 10 | 5 | 25 | 2 |
| II | 18 | 15 | 10 | 5 |  |  |
| Total | 36 | 30 | 20 | 5 | 25 |  |

## 5D 04 MAT: Linear Programming

## Module - I (18 hours)

General linear programming problem - canonical and standard forms of L.P.P, Solutions and fundamental properties of solutions of LPP, Graphical solution method, Simplex method Duality in linear programming - General primal - dual pair, Formulating a dual problem. (Sections 3.2, 3.4, $3.5,4.1$ to $4.3,5.1$ to 5.3 theorems without proof)

## Module - II (18 hours)

General transportation problem, the transportation tables, Loops in transportation table solution of a transportation problem, Finding an initial basic feasible solution, Test for optimality, Degeneracy in transportation problem, Transportation algorithm (MODI method). (Sections 10.1, 10.2, 10.3, 10.5, 10.8, 10.9, 10.10, 10.11, 10.12 theorems without proof)

Mathematical formulation, the assignment method. (Sections 11.1 to 11.3
theorems without proof)

Text: K. Swarup, P.K. Gupta and M. Mohan, Operations Research, $12^{\text {th }}$ Edition, Sulthan Chand and Sons.

## References:

1. J. K. Sharma, Operations Research Theory and Applications. McMillan New Delhi.
2. G. Hadley, Linear Programming, Oxford \& IBH Publishing Company, New Delhi.
3. H. A. Thaha, Operations Research, An Introduction, $8^{\text {th }}$ Edition, Prentice Hall.

| Module | Teaching Hours | External Examination |  | Internal Mark | Total Mark | Credit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Aggregate Mark | Maximum Mark |  |  |  |
| I | 18 | 13 | 9 | 5 | 25 | 2 |
| II | 18 | 17 | 11 |  |  |  |
| Total | 36 | 30 | 20 | 5 | 25 |  |

# MATHEMATICS (COMPLEMENTARY COURSE) SYLLABUS FOR PHYSICS AND ELECTRONICS <br> <br> 1C01MAT-PH: Mathematics for Physics and Electronics-I 

 <br> <br> 1C01MAT-PH: Mathematics for Physics and Electronics-I}

## Module I : Differential Calculus and its Applications to Physics \& Electronics I (20 hrs)

Hyperbolic Functions, Derivation of parametrically defined functions, Logarithmic Differentiation. (Sections 4.7, 4.8 and 4.9 of Text 1)

Higher Order Derivatives-Calculation of the $n^{\text {th }}$ derivative - some standard resultsdetermination of $n^{\text {th }}$ derivative of rational functions - the $n^{\text {th }}$ derivatives of the products of the powers of sines and cosines - Leibniz's theorem on $n^{\text {th }}$ derivative of a product of two functions (without proof) (Sections 5.1 to 5.5 of Text 1). Maclaurin's Theorem and Taylor's Theorem (without proofs) (Sections 6.1 and 6.2 of Text 1). Applications related to Physics and Electronics of this module for assignment/seminar only (See the Text 2).

## Module II : Differential Calculus and its Applications to Physics \& Electronics II (20 hrs)

Rolle's theorem, Lagrange's mean value theorem, Meaning of the sign of derivative, Cauchy's mean value theorem, higher derivatives (all theorems without proofs). [Sections 8.1, 8.2, 8.3, 8.5 and 8.6 (excluding 8.4 and 8.7) of Text 1]

Indeterminate forms, the indeterminate form $0 / 0$, the indeterminate form $\infty / \infty$, the indeterminate form $0 \cdot \infty$, the indeterminate form $\infty-\infty$, the indeterminate forms 00 , $1 \infty, \infty 0$. (Sections 10.1 to 10.6 of Text 1)

## Module III : Differential Calculus and its Applications to Physics \& Electronics III ( $\mathbf{2 2} \mathbf{~ h r s ) ~}$

Partial Differentiation: Introduction, Functions of two variables, Neighbourhood of a point $(a, b)$, continuity of a function of two variables, continuity at a point, limit of a function of two variables, homogeneous functions, Theorem on Total Differentials, Composite functions, Differentiation of Composite functions, Implicit Functions [Sections 11.1 to 11.10 of Text 1 (Proof of Theorem 11.10 .1 omitted)]. Applications related to Physics and Electronics of this module for assignment/seminar only (See the Reference 1).

Curvature and Evolutes: Introduction, Definition of Curvature, Length of arc as a function derivative of arc, Radius of curvature (Cartesian Equations), Centre of Curvature, Chord of Curvature, Evolutes and Involutes, Properties of the Evolute.
[Sections 14.1, 14.2, 14.3, 14.5, 14.6 and 14.7 (excluding 14.4 and 14.8) of Text 1]

## Module IV : Geometry and its Applications to Physics \& Electronics (10 hrs)

Two Dimensional Geometry-Polar coordinates [Section 9.6 of Text 2] Three Dimensional Geometry - Cylindrical and Spherical Coordinates. [Section 10.7 of Text 2]. Applications related to Physics and Electronics of this module for assignment/seminar only (See the Text 2).

Texts: 1. S. Narayan and P. K. Mittal, Differential Calculus, S. Chand, New Delhi.
2. Thomas and Finney, Calculus and Analytic Geometry, $9^{\text {th }}$ Edition, Pearson Education.

## References:

1. E. Kreyszig, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, $9^{\text {th }}$ Edition, John Wiley \& Sons..
2. Anton, Bivens, Davis, Calculus, $7^{\text {th }}$ edition, Wiley-India.
3. N.P. Bali and M. Goyal, Engineering Mathematics, $8^{\text {th }}$ Edition, Laxmi Publication.
4. B. S. Grewal, Higher Engineering Mathematics, $4^{0 \mathrm{th}}$ Edition, Khanna Publishers.

|  | Teaching | External Examination |  | Internal | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Module | Hours | Aggregate Mark | Maximum Mark | Mark | Mark | Credit |
| I | 20 | 18 | 12 |  |  |  |
| II | 20 | 15 | 10 | 10 | 50 | 3 |
| III | 22 | 18 | 12 |  |  |  |
| IV | 10 | 9 | 6 |  |  |  |
| Total | 72 | 60 | 40 | 10 | 50 |  |

## 2C02MAT-PH: Mathematics for Physics and Electronics-II

## Module I : Integral Calculus and its Applications to Physics \& Electronics-I (18 hrs)

Integration of Trigonometric Functions: Integration of $\sin ^{n} x$ where $n$ is a positive integer, Integration of $\cos ^{n} x$ where $n$ is a positive integer, Integration of $\sin ^{p} x \cos ^{q} x$ where $p, q$ are positive integers, Integration of $\tan ^{n} x$ and $\cot ^{n} x$ where $n$ is a positive integer, Integration of $\sec ^{n} x$ where $n$ is a positive integer. (Sections 4.1 to 4.5 of Text 1). Applications to Physics and Electronics of this module for assignment/seminar only (See the Text 2).

Areas of Plane Regions - Area enclosed by two curves, quadrature of a hyperbola, Sectorial Area, Area bounded by a closed curve (formulae without proof).
(Sections 8.1, 8.2, 8.3, 8.4 of Text 1)
Rectification, lengths of plane curves: Introduction, Cartesian equations, Other expressions for lengths of arc, Intrinsic equation of a curve, rectification of ellipse (formulae without proof). [Sections 9.1, 9.2, 9.3, 9.4 and 9.5 of Text 1]

## Module II : Integral Calculus and its Applications to Physics \& Electronics- II (18 hrs)

Volumes and Surfaces of Revolution: Axis of revolution, Volumes and surfaces of revolution, any axis of revolution, Area of the surface of the frustum of a cone, Surface of Revolution .[Sections 10.1, 10.2, 10.3, 10.4 and 10.5 (excluding proof) of Text 1]

Multiple Integrals: Multiple Integrals, Double integral, Applications of Double Integration, Change of order of integration, Change of the variable in a Multiple Integral, Triple integrals. (Sections 12.1 to 12.6 of Text 1). Applications related to Physics and Electronics of this module for assignment/seminar only (See the Reference 1).

## Module III : Matrices and Vectors (18 hrs)

Matrices, Vectors: Addition and Scalar Multiplication, Matrix Multiplication (Excluding Motivation of Multiplication by Linear Transformations), Transposition, Special Matrices, Applications of Matrix Multiplication, Linear Systems of Equations, Gauss Elimination, Elementary Row Operations, Row equivalent Systems, Linear Independence, Rank of a Matrix, Vector Space, Solutions of Linear Systems - Existence, For Reference: Second and Third Order Determinants, Determinants - Cramer's Rule, Inverse of a Matrix: GaussJordan Elimination, Uniqueness, Reduction formulae. (Sections 7.1 to 7.8 of Text 2)

## Module IV: Linear Algebra (18 hrs)

Linear Algebra, Matrix Eigen Value Problems: Eigen values, Eigen vectors, Symmetric, Skew Symmetric and Orthogonal Matrices, Eigen bases, Diagonalization, Qudratic Forms (proofs of all theorems omitted). [Sections 8.1, 8.3 and 8.4 (except 8.2 and 8.5) of Text 2].

Cayley-Hamilton Theorem: Cayley-Hamilton Theorem (statement without proof) and its simple applications (finding $A^{2}, A^{3}, \ldots$ of a given square matrix $A$, finding $A^{-1}$ of a nonsingular matrix $A^{A}$ (Section Cayley-Hamilton Theorem in Chapter 23 of Text 3].

## Texts:

1. S. Narayan and P. K. Mittal, Integral Calculus, S. Chand and Company Ltd., New Delhi.
2. E. Kreyszig, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, $9^{\text {th }}$ Edition, John Wiley \& Sons, Inc.
3. Frank Ayres JR, Theory of and Problems of Matrices, Schaum's Outline Series, McGrawHill Book Company.

## References:

1. Anton, Bivens, Davis, Calculus, $7^{\text {th }}$ edition, Wiley-India.
2. N. P. Bali, Dr. Manish Goyal, Engineering Mathematics, $8^{\text {th }}$ Edition, Laxmi Publication.
3. S. S. Sastry, Engineering Mathematics, Volume II, $4^{\text {th }}$ Edition, PHI.

|  | Teaching | External Examination |  | Internal | Total <br> Module <br> Hours |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Aggregate Mark | Maximum Mark | Mark | Mark | Credit |  |
| I | 18 | 15 | 10 |  |  |  |
| II | 18 | 15 | 10 | 10 | 50 | 3 |
| III | 18 | 15 | 10 |  |  |  |
| IV | 18 | 15 | 10 |  |  |  |
| Total | 72 | 60 | 40 | 10 | 50 |  |

## 3C03MAT-PH: Mathematics for Physics and Electronics-III

## Module I : First Order Ordinary Differential Equations (20 hrs)

Basic concepts, Modeling, and ideas, Geometrical meaning of $y^{\prime}=f(x, y)$. Direction Fields, Separable ODEs, Modeling, Exact ODEs, Integrating Factors, Linear ODEs, Bernoulli Equation, Population Dynamics, Orthogonal Trajectories, Existence and Uniqueness of Solution (proof of theorem omitted). (Chapter 1 Sections 1.1 to 1.7).

## Module II: Second Order Ordinary Differential Equations (20 hrs)

Homogeneous Linear ODEs of second order, Homogeneous Linear ODEs with constant coefficients, Differential Operators, Euler-Cauchy Equation, Existence and Uniqueness of Solutions - Wronskian (statement of Theorems only, proofs omitted), Nonhomogeneous ODEs, Solution by variation of Parameters.( Sections 2.1 to 2.10 except $2.4,2.8$ and 2.9).

## Module III: Laplace Transforms and its Applications (20 hrs)

Laplace Transforms: Laplace Transform, Inverse Transform, Linearity, s-Shifting, Transforms of Derivatives and Integrals, ODEs, Unit step Function, $t$ - Shifting, Short Impulses, Dirac's Delta Function, Partial Fractions, Convolution, Integral Equations, Differentiation and integration of Transforms, Systems of ODEs, Laplace Transform, General Formulas, Table of Laplace Transforms. [Chapter 6 Sections 6.1 to 6.9 (Proofs omitted)]. Applications related to Physics and Electronics of this module for assignment/seminar only (See the relevant projects in the Text).

## Module IV: Fourier Series, Partial Differential Equations and Applications (30 hrs)

Fourier Series : Fourier series, Functions of any period $p=2 L$, Even and Odd functions, Half-range Expansions. [Chapter 11 Sections 11.1 to 11.3 (Proofs omitted)]

Partial differential Equations: Basic Concepts, Modeling, Vibrating String, Wave Equation, Solution by Separating Variables, Use of Fourier Series, D-Alembert's solution of the wave equation, Heat Equation, Solution by Fourier Series. [Chapter 12 sections 12.1 to 12.5 (Excluding steady two dimensional heat problems and Laplace equation of 12.5)]. Applications related to Physics and Electronics of this module for assignment/seminar only (See the relevant projects in the Text).
Text : E. Kreyszig, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, $9^{\text {th }}$ Edition, John Wiley \& Sons.
References: 1. S.S. Sastry, Engineering Mathematics, Volume II, $4^{\text {th }}$ Edition, PHI.
2. M. R. Spiegel, Advanced Calculus, Schaum's Outline Series.
3. M. R. Spiegel, Laplace Transforms, Schaum's Outline Series.

| Module | Teaching Hours | External Examination |  | Internal Mark | Total Mark | Credit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Aggregate Mark | Maximum Mark |  |  |  |
| I | 20 | 15 | 10 | 10 | 50 | 3 |
| II | 20 | 14 | 9 |  |  |  |
| III | 20 | 13 | 9 |  |  |  |
| IV | 30 | 18 | 12 |  |  |  |
| Total | 90 | 60 | 40 | 10 | 50 |  |

## 4C04MAT-PH: Mathematics for Physics and Electronics-IV

## Module I: Vector Differential Calculus and its Applications to Physics \& Electronics (25 hrs)

Vector and scalar functions and Fields, Derivatives, Curves, Arc Length, Curvature, Torsion, Gradient of a scalar field; Directional Derivative, Divergence of a vector field, Curl of a Vector Field. [Sections 9.4 to 9.9 (Excluding 9.6) of Text 1]. Applications related to Physics and Electronics of this module for assignment/seminar only (See the relevant projects in the Text 1).

## Module II : Vector Integral Calculus and its Applications to Physics \& Electronics (25 hrs)

Line Integrals, Path Independence of Line Integrals, Green's Theorem in the Plane (without proof), Surfaces for Surface Integrals, Surface Integrals, Triple Integrals, Divergence theorem of Gauss, Stoke's theorem (without proofs).[ Sections 10.1 to 10.9 (Excluding 10.3 and 10.8) of Text 1]. Applications related to Physics \& Electronics of this module for assignment/seminar only (See the relevant projects in the Text 1).

## Module III Numerical Analysis - I (25 hrs)

Solution of Algebraic and Transcendental Equation :Bisection Method, Method of false position, Newton-Raphson Method (Chapter 2 Sections 2.2, 2.3 and 2.5 of Text 2)

Finite Differences and Interpolation: Forward differences, Backward differences. Newton's formulae for intrapolation, Langrange's interpolation formula, Divided differences and their properties.(Sections 3.3.1, 3.3.2, 3.6, 3.9.1 and 3.10 of Text 2)

Numerical Differentiation and Integration: Numerical differentiation (using Newton's forward and backward formulae), Numerical Integration, Trapezoidal Rule, Simpson's 1/3Rule (Chapter 5 Sections 5.2, 5.4, 5.4.1 and 5.4.2 of Text 2)
Module IV Numerical Analysis - II ( 15 hrs )
Numerical Solutions of Ordinary Differential Equations: Introduction, Solution by Taylor's series, Picard's method of successive approximations, Euler's method, Modified Euler's method, Runge-Kutta method. (Sections 7.1 to 7.4, 7.4.2 and 7.5 of Text 2)

Texts: 1. E. Kreyszig, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, Eighth Edition, Wiley, India.
2. S.S. Sastry, Introductory Methods of Numerical Analysis, $4^{\text {th }}$ Edition, PHI.

## References:

1. H. F. Davis \& Arthur David Snider, Introduction to Vector Analysis, $6^{\text {th }}$ Edition, Universal Book Stall, New Delhi.
2. M. R. Spiegel, Vector Analysis, Schaum's Outline Series, Asian Student edition.
3. S. S. Rao, Numerical Methods of Scientists and Engineers, $3^{\text {rd }}$ Edition, PHI

| Module | Teaching Hours | External Examination |  | Internal Mark | Total Mark | Credit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Aggregate Mark | Maximum Mark |  |  |  |
| I | 25 | 15 | 10 | 10 | 50 | 3 |
| II | 25 | 15 | 10 |  |  |  |
| III | 25 | 18 | 12 |  |  |  |
| IV | 15 | 12 | 8 |  |  |  |
| Total | 90 | 60 | 40 | 10 | 50 |  |

# MATHEMATICS (COMPLEMENTARY COURSE) SYLLABUS FOR CHEMISTRY <br> <br> 1C01MAT-CH: Mathematics for Chemistry -I 

 <br> <br> 1C01MAT-CH: Mathematics for Chemistry -I}

## Module I : Differential Calculus and its Applications to Chemistry (20 hrs)

Hyperbolic Functions, Derivation of parametrically defined functions, Logarithmic Differentiation. (Sections 4.7, 4.8 and 4.9 of Text 1)

Higher Order Derivatives-Calculation of the $n^{\text {th }}$ derivative - some standard resultsdetermination of $n^{\text {th }}$ derivative of rational functions - the $n^{\text {th }}$ derivatives of the products of the powers of sines and cosines - Leibniz's theorem on $n^{\text {th }}$ derivative of a product of two functions (without proof) (Sections 5.1 to 5.5 of Text 1). Maclaurin's Theorem and Taylor's Theorem (without proofs) (Sections 6.1 and 6.2 of Text 1). Applications related to chemistry of this module for assignment/seminar only.

## Module II : Differential Calculus and its Applications to Chemistry II (20 hrs)

Rolle's theorem, Lagrange's mean value theorem, Meaning of the sign of derivative, Cauchy's mean value theorem, higher derivatives (all theorems without proofs). [Sections $8.1,8.2,8.3,8.5$ and 8.6 (excluding 8.4 and 8.7 ) of Text 1]

Indeterminate forms, the indeterminate form $0 / 0$, the indeterminate form $\infty / \infty$, the indeterminate form $0 \cdot \infty$, the indeterminate form $\infty-\infty$, the indeterminate forms 00 , $1 \infty, \infty 0$. (Sections 10.1 to 10.6 of Text 1)

## Module III : Differential Calculus and its Applications to Chemistry III (22 hrs)

Partial Differentiation: Introduction, Functions of two variables, Neighbourhood of a point $(a, b)$, continuity of a function of two variables, continuity at a point, limit of a function of two variables, homogeneous functions, Theorem on Total Differentials, Composite functions, Differentiation of Composite functions, Implicit Functions [Sections 11.1 to 11.10 of Text 1 (Proof of Theorem 11.10 .1 omitted)]. Applications related to Chemistry of this module for assignment/seminar only.

Curvature and Evolutes: Introduction, Definition of Curvature, Length of arc as a function derivative of arc, Radius of curvature (Cartesian Equations), Centre of Curvature, Chord of Curvature, Evolutes and Involutes, Properties of the Evolute.
[Sections 14.1, 14.2, 14.3, 14.5, 14.6 and 14.7 (excluding 14.4 and 14.8) of Text 1]

## Module IV : Geometry and its Applications to Chemistry (10 hrs)

Two Dimensional Geometry-Polar coordinates [Section 9.6 of Text 2]
Three Dimensional Geometry - Cylindrical and Spherical Coordinates.
[Section 10.7 of Text 2]. Applications related to Chemistry of this module for assignment/seminar only.

Texts: 1. S. Narayan and P. K. Mittal, Differential Calculus, S. Chand, New Delhi.
2. Thomas and Finney, Calculus and Analytic Geometry, $9^{\text {th }}$ Edition, Pearson Education.

## References:

1 E. Kreyszig, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, $9^{\text {th }}$ Edition, John Wiley \& Sons..
2 Anton, Bivens, Davis, Calculus, $7^{\text {th }}$ edition, Wiley-India.
3. N.P. Bali, Dr. Manish Goyal, Engineering Mathematics, $8^{\text {th }}$ Edition, Laxmi Publication.
4. B. S. Grewal, Higher Engineering Mathematics, $40^{\text {th }}$ Edition, Khanna Publishers.

|  | Teaching | External Examination |  | Internal | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Module | Hours | Aggregate Mark | Maximum Mark | Mark | Mark | Credit |
| I | 20 | 18 | 12 |  |  |  |
| II | 20 | 15 | 10 | 10 | 50 | 3 |
| III | 22 | 18 | 12 |  |  |  |
| IV | 10 | 9 | 6 |  |  |  |
| Total | 72 | 60 | 40 | 10 | 50 |  |

## 2 C02 MAT-CH: Mathematics for Chemistry - II

## Module I : Integral Calculus and its Applications to Chemistry - I (18 hrs)

Integration of Trigonometric Functions: Integration of $\sin ^{n} x$ where $n$ is a positive integer, Integration of $\cos ^{n} x$ where $n$ is a positive integer, Integration of $\sin ^{p} x \cos ^{q} x$ where $p, q$ are positive integers, Integration of $\tan ^{n} x$ and $\cot ^{n} x$ where $n$ is a positive integer, Integration of $\sec ^{n} x$ where $n$ is a positive integer. (Sections 4.1 to 4.5 of Text 1). Applications to Chemistry of this module for assignment/seminar only.

Areas of Plane Regions - Area enclosed by two curves, quadrature of a hyperbola, Sectorial Area, Area bounded by a closed curve (formulae without proof).
(Sections 8.1, 8.2, 8.3, 8.4 of Text 1)
Rectification, lengths of plane curves: Introduction, Cartesian equations, Other expressions for lengths of arc, Intrinsic equation of a curve, rectification of ellipse (formulae without proof). [Sections 9.1, 9.2, 9.3, 9.4 and 9.5 of Text 1]

## Module II : Integral Calculus and its Applications to Chemistry - II (18 hrs)

Volumes and Surfaces of Revolution: Axis of revolution, Volumes and surfaces of revolution, any axis of revolution, Area of the surface of the frustum of a cone, Surface of Revolution .[Sections 10.1, 10.2, 10.3, 10.4 and 10.5 (excluding proof) of Text 1]

Multiple Integrals: Multiple Integrals, Double integral, Applications of Double Integration, Change of order of integration, Change of the variable in a Multiple Integral, Triple integrals. (Sections 12.1 to 12.6 of Text 1). Applications related to Chemistry of this module for assignment/seminar only.

## Module III : Matrices and Vectors (18 hrs)

Matrices, Vectors: Addition and Scalar Multiplication, Matrix Multiplication (Excluding Motivation of Multiplication by Linear Transformations), Transposition, Special Matrices, Applications of Matrix Multiplication, Linear Systems of Equations, Gauss Elimination, Elementary Row Operations, Row equivalent Systems, Linear Independence, Rank of a Matrix, Vector Space, Solutions of Linear Systems - Existence, For Reference: Second and Third Order Determinants, Determinants - Cramer's Rule, Inverse of a Matrix: GaussJordan Elimination, Uniqueness, Reduction formulae. (Sections 7.1 to 7.8 of Text 2)

## Module IV: Linear Algebra (18 hrs)

Linear Algebra, Matrix Eigen Value Problems: Eigen values, Eigen vectors, Symmetric, Skew Symmetric and Orthogonal Matrices, Eigen bases, Diagonalization, Qudratic Forms (proofs of all theorems omitted). [Sections 8.1, 8.3 and 8.4 (except 8.2 and 8.5) of Text 2].

Cayley-Hamilton Theorem: Cayley-Hamilton Theorem (statement without proof) and its simple applications (finding $A^{2}, A^{3}, \ldots$ of a given square matrix $A$, finding $A^{-1}$ of a nonsingular matrix $A$ ) [Section Cayley-Hamilton Theorem in Chapter 23 of Text 3].

## Texts:

1. S. Narayan and P. K. Mittal, Integral Calculus, S. Chand and Company Ltd., New Delhi.
2. E. Kreyszig, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, $9^{\text {th }}$ Edition, John Wiley \& Sons, Inc.
3. Frank Ayres JR, Theory of and Problems of Matrices, Schaum's Outline Series, McGrawHill Book Company.

## References:

1. Anton, Bivens, Davis, Calculus, $7^{\text {th }}$ Edition, Wiley-India.
2. N. P. Bali, Dr. Manish Goyal, Engineering Mathematics, $8^{\text {th }}$ Edition, Laxmi Publication.
3. S. S. Sastry, Engineering Mathematics, Volume II, $4^{\text {th }}$ Edition, PHI.

|  | Teaching | External Examination |  | Internal | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Module | Hours | Aggregate Mark | Maximum Mark | Mark | Mark | Credit |
| I | 18 | 15 | 10 |  |  |  |
| II | 18 | 15 | 10 | 10 | 50 | 3 |
| III | 18 | 15 | 10 |  |  |  |
| IV | 18 | 15 | 10 | 10 | 50 |  |
| Total | 72 | 60 | 40 | 10 | 50 |  |

## 3C03MAT-CH: Mathematics for Chemistry - III

Module I : First Order Ordinary Differential Equations ( 20 hrs )
Basic concepts, Modeling, and ideas, Geometrical meaning of $y^{\prime}=f(x, y)$. Direction Fields, Separable ODEs, Modeling, Exact ODEs, Integrating Factors, Linear ODEs, Bernoulli Equation, Population Dynamics, Orthogonal Trajectories, Existence and Uniqueness of Solution (proof of theorem omitted). (Chapter 1 Sections 1.1 to 1.7).

## Module II: Second Order Ordinary Differential Equations (20 hrs)

Homogeneous Linear ODEs of second order, Homogeneous Linear ODEs with constant coefficients, Differential Operators, Euler-Cauchy Equation, Existence and Uniqueness of Solutions - Wronskian (statement of Theorems only, proofs omitted), Nonhomogeneous ODEs, Solution by variation of Parameters.( Sections 2.1 to 2.10 except $2.4,2.8$ and 2.9).

Module III: Laplace Transforms and its Applications to Chemistry (20 hrs)
Laplace Transforms: Laplace Transform, Inverse Transform, Linearity, s-Shifting, Transforms of Derivatives and Integrals, ODEs, Unit step Function, t-Shifting, Short Impulses, Dirac's Delta Function, Partial Fractions, Convolution, Integral Equations, Differentiation and integration of Transforms, Systems of ODEs, Laplace Transform, General Formulas, Table of Laplace Transforms. [Chapter 6 Sections 6.1 to 6.9 (Proofs omitted)]. Applications related to chemistry of this module for assignment/seminar only (See the relevant projects in the Text).

## Module IV: Fourier Series, Partial Differential Equations and Applications (30 hrs)

Fourier Series: Fourier series, Functions of any period $p=2 L$, Even and Odd functions, Half-range Expansions. [Chapter 11 Sections 11.1 to 11.3 (Proofs omitted)]

Partial differential Equations: Basic Concepts, Modeling, Vibrating String, Wave Equation, Solution by Separating Variables, Use of Fourier Series, D-Alembert's solution of the wave equation, Heat Equation, Solution by Fourier Series. [Chapter 12 sections 12.1 to 12.5 (Excluding steady two dimensional heat problems and Laplace equation of 12.5)]. Applications related to Chemistry of this module for assignment/seminar only (See the relevant projects in the Text).
Text : E. Kreyszig, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, $9^{\text {th }}$ Edition, John Wiley \& Sons.
References: 1.S.S. Sastry, Engineering Mathematics, Volume II, $4^{\text {th }}$ Edition, PHI.
2. M. R. Spiegel, Advanced Calculus, Schaum's Outline Series.
3. M. R. Spiegel, Laplace Transforms, Schaum's Outline Series.

| Module | Teaching Hours | External Examination |  | Internal Mark | Total Mark | Credit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Aggregate Mark | Maximum Mark |  |  |  |
| I | 20 | 15 | 10 | 10 | 50 | 3 |
| II | 20 | 14 | 9 |  |  |  |
| III | 20 | 13 | 9 |  |  |  |
| IV | 30 | 18 | 12 |  |  |  |
| Total | 90 | 60 | 40 | 10 | 50 |  |

## 4C04 MAT-CH: Mathematics for Chemistry - IV

## Module I : Vector Differential Calculus and its Applications to Chemistry ( 25 hrs)

Vector and scalar functions and Fields, Derivatives, Curves, Arc Length, Curvature, Torsion, Gradient of a scalar field; Directional Derivative, Divergence of a vector field, Curl of a Vector Field. [Chapter 9 Sections 9.4 to 9.9 (Excluding 9.6) of Text 1]. Applications related to Chemistry of this module for assignment/seminar only.

## Module II : Vector Integral Calculus and its Applications to Chemistry (25 hrs)

Line Integrals, Path Independence of Line Integrals, Green's Theorem in the Plane (without proof), Surfaces for Surface Integrals, Surface Integrals, Triple Integrals, Divergence theorem of Gauss, Stoke's theorem (without proofs).[Chapter 10 Sections 10.1 to 10.9 (Excluding 10.3 and 10.8) of Text 1]. Applications related to Chemistry of this module for assignment/seminar only.
Module III Numerical Analysis - I (25 hrs)
Solution of Algebraic and Transcendental Equation: Bisection Method, Method of false position, Newton-Raphson Method (Chapter 2 Sections 2.2, 2.3 and 2.5 of Text 2)

Finite Differences : Forward differences, Backward differences (Chapter 3 Sections 3.3.1 and 3.3.2 of Text 2)
Interpolation: Newton's formulae for intrapolation, Langrange's interpolation formula, Divided differences and their properties.(Chapter 3 Sections 3.6, 3.9.1 and 3.10 of Text 2)

Numerical Differentiation and Integration: Numerical differentiation (using Newton's forward and backward formulae), Numerical Integration, Trapezoidal Rule, Simpson's 1/3Rule (Chapter 5 Sections 5.2, 5.4, 5.4.1 and 5.4.2 of Text 2)
Module IV Numerical Analysis - II (15 hrs)
Numerical Solutions of Ordinary Differential Equations: Introduction, Solution by Taylor's series, Picard's method of successive approximations, Euler's method, Modified Euler's method, Runge-Kutta method. (Sections 7.1 to 7.4, 7.4.2 and 7.5 of Text 2)

Texts: 1. E. Kreyszig, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, Eighth Edition, Wiley, India.
2. S. S. Sastry, Introductory Methods of Numerical Analysis, Fourth Edition, PHI.

## References:

1. H. F. Davis \& Arthur David Snider, Introduction to Vector Analysis, $6^{\text {th }}$ Edition, Universal Book Stall, New Delhi.
2. M. R. Spiegel, Vector Analysis, Schaum's Outline Series, Asian Student Edition.
3. S. Sankara Rao, Numerical Methods of Scientists and Engineers, $3^{\text {rd }}$ Edition, PHI.

| Module | Teaching Hours | External Examination |  | Internal Mark | Total Mark | Credit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Aggregate Mark | Maximum Mark |  |  |  |
| I | 25 | 15 | 10 | 10 | 50 | 3 |
| II | 25 | 15 | 10 |  |  |  |
| III | 25 | 18 | 12 |  |  |  |
| IV | 15 | 12 | 8 |  |  |  |
| Total | 90 | 60 | 40 | 10 | 50 |  |

# MATHEMATICS (COMPLEMENTARY COURSE) SYLLABUS FOR STATISTICS <br> <br> 1C01MAT-ST: Mathematics for Statistics-I 

 <br> <br> 1C01MAT-ST: Mathematics for Statistics-I}

## Module I: Differential Calculus and its Applications to Statistics ( $\mathbf{2 0} \mathbf{~ h r s ) ~}$

Hyperbolic Functions, Derivation of parametrically defined functions, Logarithmic Differentiation. (Sections 4.7, 4.8 and 4.9 of Text 1)

Higher Order Derivatives-Calculation of the $n^{\text {th }}$ derivative - some standard resultsdetermination of $n^{\text {th }}$ derivative of rational functions - the $n^{\text {th }}$ derivatives of the products of the powers of sines and cosines - Leibniz's theorem on $n^{\text {th }}$ derivative of a product of two functions (without proof) (Sections 5.1 to 5.5 of Text 1). Maclaurin's Theorem and Taylor's Theorem (without proofs) (Sections 6.1 and 6.2 of Text 1). Applications related to Statistics of this module for assignment/seminar only.

## Module II : Differential Calculus and its Applications to Statistics II (20 hrs)

Rolle's theorem, Lagrange's mean value theorem, Meaning of the sign of derivative, Cauchy's mean value theorem, higher derivatives (all theorems without proofs). [Sections $8.1,8.2,8.3,8.5$ and 8.6 (excluding 8.4 and 8.7 ) of Text 1]

Indeterminate forms, the indeterminate form $0 / 0$, the indeterminate form $\infty / \infty$, the indeterminate form $0 \cdot \infty$, the indeterminate form $\infty-\infty$, the indeterminate forms 00 , $1 \infty, \infty 0$. (Sections 10.1 to 10.6 of Text 1)

## Module III : Differential Calculus and its Applications to Statistics III (22 hrs)

Partial Differentiation: Introduction, Functions of two variables, Neighbourhood of a point $(a, b)$, continuity of a function of two variables, continuity at a point, limit of a function of two variables, homogeneous functions, Theorem on Total Differentials, Composite functions, Differentiation of Composite functions, Implicit Functions [Sections 11.1 to 11.10 of Text 1 (Proof of Theorem 11.10 .1 omitted)]. Applications related to Statistics of this module for assignment/seminar only.

Curvature and Evolutes: Introduction, Definition of Curvature, Length of arc as a function derivative of arc, Radius of curvature (Cartesian Equations), Centre of Curvature, Chord of Curvature, Evolutes and Involutes, Properties of the Evolute.
[Sections 14.1, 14.2, 14.3, 14.5, 14.6 and 14.7 (excluding 14.4 and 14.8) of Text 1]

## Module IV : Geometry and its Applications to Statistics (10 hrs)

Two Dimensional Geometry-Polar coordinates [Section 9.6 of Text 2]
Three Dimensional Geometry - Cylindrical and Spherical Coordinates.
[Section 10.7 of Text 2]. Applications related to Statistics of this module for assignment/seminar only.

Texts: 1. S. Narayan and P. K. Mittal, Differential Calculus, S. Chand, New Delhi.
2. Thomas and Finney, Calculus and Analytic Geometry, $9^{\text {th }}$ Edition, Pearson Education.

## References:

1 E. Kreyszig, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, $9^{\text {th }}$ Edition, John Wiley \& Sons..
2. Anton, Bivens, Davis, Calculus, $7^{\text {th }}$ edition, Wiley-India.
3. N.P. Bali, Dr. Manish Goyal, Engineering Mathematics, $8^{\text {th }}$ Edition, Laxmi Publication.
4. B. S. Grewal, Higher Engineering Mathematics, $40^{\text {th }}$ Edition, Khanna Publishers.

|  | Teaching | External Examination |  | Internal | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Module | Hours | Aggregate Mark | Maximum Mark | Mark | Mark | Credit |
| I | 20 | 18 | 12 |  |  |  |
| II | 20 | 15 | 10 | 10 | 50 | 3 |
| III | 22 | 18 | 12 |  |  |  |
| IV | 10 | 9 | 6 |  |  |  |
| Total | 72 | 60 | 40 | 10 | 50 |  |

## 2C02 MAT-ST: Mathematics for Statistics - II

## Module I : Integral Calculus and its Applications to Statistics - I (18 hrs)

Integration of Trigonometric Functions: Integration of $\sin ^{n} x$ where $n$ is a positive integer, Integration of $\cos ^{n} x$ where $n$ is a positive integer, Integration of $\sin ^{p} x \cos ^{q} x$ where $p, q$ are positive integers, Integration of $\tan ^{n} x$ and $\cot ^{n} x$ where $n$ is a positive integer, Integration of $\sec ^{n} x$ where $n$ is a positive integer. (Sections 4.1 to 4.5 of Text 1). Applications related to Statistics of this module only for assignment/seminar.

Areas of Plane Regions - Area enclosed by two curves, quadrature of a hyperbola, Sectorial Area, Area bounded by a closed curve (formulae without proof).
(Sections 8.1, 8.2, 8.3, 8.4 of Text 1)
Rectification, lengths of plane curves: Introduction, Cartesian equations, Other expressions for lengths of arc, Intrinsic equation of a curve, rectification of ellipse (formulae without proof). [Sections 9.1, 9.2, 9.3, 9.4 and 9.5 of Text 1]

## Module II : Integral Calculus and its Applications to Statistics - II (18 hrs)

Volumes and Surfaces of Revolution: Axis of revolution, Volumes and surfaces of revolution, any axis of revolution, Area of the surface of the frustum of a cone, Surface of Revolution .[Sections 10.1, 10.2, 10.3, 10.4 and 10.5 (excluding proof) of Text 1]

Multiple Integrals: Multiple Integrals, Double integral, Applications of Double Integration, Change of order of integration, Change of the variable in a Multiple Integral, Triple integrals. (Sections 12.1 to 12.6 of Text 1). Applications related to Statistics of this module for assignment/seminar only.

## Module III : Matrices and Vectors (18 hrs)

Matrices, Vectors: Addition and Scalar Multiplication, Matrix Multiplication (Excluding Motivation of Multiplication by Linear Transformations), Transposition, Special Matrices, Applications of Matrix Multiplication, Linear Systems of Equations, Gauss Elimination, Elementary Row Operations, Row equivalent Systems, Linear Independence, Rank of a Matrix, Vector Space, Solutions of Linear Systems - Existence, For Reference: Second and Third Order Determinants, Determinants - Cramer's Rule, Inverse of a Matrix: GaussJordan Elimination, Uniqueness, Reduction formulae. (Sections 7.1 to 7.8 of Text 2)

## Module IV: Linear Algebra (18 hrs)

Linear Algebra, Matrix Eigen Value Problems: Eigen values, Eigen vectors, Symmetric, Skew Symmetric and Orthogonal Matrices, Eigen bases, Diagonalization, Qudratic Forms (proofs of all theorems omitted). [Sections 8.1, 8.3 and 8.4 (Except 8.2 and 8.5) of Text 2].

Cayley-Hamilton Theorem: Cayley-Hamilton Theorem (statement without proof) and its simple applications (finding $A^{2}, A^{3}, \ldots$ of a given square matrix $A$, finding $A^{-1}$ of a nonsingular matrix $A$ ) [Section Cayley-Hamilton Theorem in Chapter 23 of Text 3].

## Texts:

1. S. Narayan and P. K. Mittal, Integral Calculus, S. Chand and Company Ltd., New Delhi.
2. E. Kreyszig, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, $9^{\text {th }}$ Edition, John Wiley \& Sons, Inc.
3. Frank Ayres JR, Theory of and Problems of Matrices, Schaum's Outline Series, McGrawHill Book Company.

## References:

1. Anton, Bivens, Davis, Calculus, $7^{\text {th }}$ Edition, Wiley-India.
2. N. P. Bali, Dr. Manish Goyal, Engineering Mathematics, $8^{\text {th }}$ Edition, Laxmi Publication.
3. S. S. Sastry, Engineering Mathematics, Volume II, $4^{\text {th }}$ Edition, PHI.

|  | Teaching | External Examination |  | Internal | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Module | Hours | Aggregate Mark | Maximum Mark | Mark | Mark | Credit |
| I | 18 | 15 | 10 |  |  |  |
| II | 18 | 15 | 10 | 10 | 50 | 3 |
| III | 18 | 15 | 10 |  |  |  |
| IV | 18 | 15 | 10 | 10 | 50 |  |
| Total | 72 | 60 | 40 | 10 | 50 |  |

## 3C03MAT-ST: Mathematics for Statistics - III

## Module I: First Order Ordinary Differential Equations (20 hrs)

Basic concepts, Modeling, and ideas, Geometrical meaning of $y^{\prime}=f(x, y)$. Direction Fields, Separable ODEs, Modeling, Exact ODEs, Integrating Factors, Linear ODEs, Bernoulli Equation, Population Dynamics, Orthogonal Trajectories, Existence and Uniqueness of Solution (proof of theorem omitted). (Chapter 1 Sections 1.1 to 1.7).

## Module II: Second Order Ordinary Differential Equations (20 hrs)

Homogeneous Linear ODEs of second order, Homogeneous Linear ODEs with constant coefficients, Differential Operators, Euler-Cauchy Equation, Existence and Uniqueness of Solutions - Wronskian (statement of Theorems only, proofs omitted), Nonhomogeneous ODEs, Solution by variation of Parameters.( Sections 2.1 to 2.10 except $2.4,2.8$ and 2.9).

Module III: Laplace Transforms and its Applications to Statistics ( 20 hrs )
Laplace Transforms: Laplace Transform, Inverse Transform, Linearity, s-Shifting, Transforms of Derivatives and Integrals, ODEs, Unit step Function, $t$ - Shifting, Short Impulses, Dirac's Delta Function, Partial Fractions, Convolution, Integral Equations, Differentiation and integration of Transforms, Systems of ODEs, Laplace Transform, General Formulas, Table of Laplace Transforms. [Chapter 6 Sections 6.1 to 6.9 (Proofs omitted)]. Applications related to Statistics of this module for assignment/seminar only (See the relevant projects in the Text).

## Module IV: Fourier Series, Partial Differential Equations and Applications (30 hrs)

Fourier Series: Fourier series, Functions of any period $p=2 L$, Even and Odd functions, Half-range Expansions. [Chapter 11 Sections 11.1 to 11.3 (Proofs omitted)]

Partial differential Equations: Basic Concepts, Modeling, Vibrating String, Wave Equation, Solution by Separating Variables, Use of Fourier Series, D-Alembert's solution of the wave equation, Heat Equation, Solution by Fourier Series. [Chapter 12 sections 12.1 to 12.5 (Excluding steady two dimensional heat problems and Laplace equation of 12.5)]. Applications related to Statistics of this module for assignment/seminar only (See the relevant projects in the Text).
Text : E. Kreyszig, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, $9^{\text {th }}$ Edition, John Wiley \& Sons.
References: 1.S.S. Sastry, Engineering Mathematics, Volume II, $4^{\text {th }}$ Edition, PHI.
2. M. R. Spiegel, Advanced Calculus, Schaum's Outline Series.
3. M. R. Spiegel, Laplace Transforms, Schaum's Outline Series.

| Module | Teaching Hours | External Examination |  | Internal Mark | Total Mark | Credit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Aggregate Mark | Maximum Mark |  |  |  |
| I | 20 | 15 | 10 | 10 | 50 | 3 |
| II | 20 | 14 | 9 |  |  |  |
| III | 20 | 13 | 9 |  |  |  |
| IV | 30 | 18 | 12 |  |  |  |
| Total | 90 | 60 | 40 | 10 | 50 |  |

## 4C04 MAT-ST: Mathematics for Statistics - IV

## Module I: Vector Differential Calculus and its Applications to Statistics (25 hrs)

Vector and scalar functions and Fields, Derivatives, Curves, Arc Length, Curvature, Torsion, Gradient of a scalar field; Directional Derivative, Divergence of a vector field, Curl of a Vector Field. [Chapter 9 Sections 9.4 to 9.9 (Excluding 9.6) of Text 1]. Applications related to Statistics of this module for assignment/seminar only.

## Module II : Vector Integral Calculus and its Applications to Statistics (25 hrs)

Line Integrals, Path Independence of Line Integrals, Green's Theorem in the Plane (without proof), Surfaces for Surface Integrals, Surface Integrals, Triple Integrals, Divergence theorem of Gauss, Stoke's theorem (without proofs).[Chapter 10 Sections 10.1 to 10.9 (Excluding 10.3 and 10.8) of Text 1]. Applications related to Statistics of this module for assignment/seminar only.
Module III Numerical Analysis - I ( 25 hrs )
Solution of Algebraic and Transcendental Equation: Bisection Method, Method of false position, Newton-Raphson Method (Chapter 2 Sections 2.2, 2.3 and 2.5 of Text 2)

Finite Differences : Forward differences, Backward differences (Chapter 3 Sections 3.3.1 and 3.3.2 of Text 2)
Interpolation: Newton's formulae for intrapolation, Langrange's interpolation formula, Divided differences and their properties.(Chapter 3 Sections 3.6, 3.9.1 and 3.10 of Text 2)

Numerical Differentiation and Integration: Numerical differentiation (using Newton's forward and backward formulae), Numerical Integration, Trapezoidal Rule, Simpson's 1/3Rule (Chapter 5 Sections 5.2, 5.4, 5.4.1 and 5.4.2 of Text 2)

## Module IV Numerical Analysis - II (15 hrs)

Numerical Solutions of Ordinary Differential Equations: Introduction, Solution by Taylor's series, Picard's method of successive approximations, Euler's method, Modified Euler's method, Runge-Kutta method. (Sections 7.1 to 7.4, 7.4.2 and 7.5 of Text 2)

Texts: 1. E. Kreyszig, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, Eighth Edition, Wiley, India.
2. S.S. Sastry, Introductory Methods of Numerical Analysis, Fourth Edition, PHI.

## References:

1. H. F. Davis \& Arthur David Snider, Introduction to Vector Analysis, $6^{\text {th }}$ Edition, Universal Book Stall, New Delhi.
2. M. R. Spiegel, Vector Analysis, Schaum's Outline Series, Asian Student Edition.
3. S. Sankara Rao, Numerical Methods of Scientists and Engineers, $3^{\text {rd }}$ Edition, PHI.

| Module | Teaching <br> Hours | External Examination |  | Internal | Total <br> Mark | Credit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Maximum Mark | Mark | Mark |  |  |
| I | 25 | 15 | 10 |  |  |  |
| II | 25 | 15 | 10 | 5 | 3 |  |
| III | 25 | 18 | 12 |  |  |  |
| IV | 15 | 12 | 8 |  |  |  |
| Total | 90 | 60 | 40 | 10 | 50 |  |

# MATHEMATICS (COMPLEMENTARY COURSE) SYLLABUS FOR COMPUTER SCIENCE 1C01MAT-CS: Mathematics for Computer Science -I 

## Module I: Differential Calculus and its Applications to Computer Science I (20 hrs)

Hyperbolic Functions, Derivation of parametrically defined functions, Logarithmic Differentiation. (Sections 4.7, 4.8 and 4.9 of Text 1)

Higher Order Derivatives-Calculation of the $n^{\text {th }}$ derivative - some standard resultsdetermination of $n^{\text {th }}$ derivative of rational functions - the $n^{\text {th }}$ derivatives of the products of the powers of sines and cosines - Leibniz's theorem on $n^{\text {th }}$ derivative of a product of two functions (without proof) (Sections 5.1 to 5.5 of Text 1). Maclaurin's Theorem and Taylor's Theorem (without proofs) (Sections 6.1 and 6.2 of Text 1). Applications related to Computer Science of this module for assignment/seminar only (See the Rerence 1).

## Module II : Differential Calculus and its Applications to Computer Science II (20 hrs)

Rolle's theorem, Lagrange's mean value theorem, Meaning of the sign of derivative, Cauchy's mean value theorem, higher derivatives (all theorems without proofs). [Sections $8.1,8.2,8.3,8.5$ and 8.6 (excluding 8.4 and 8.7 ) of Text 1]

Indeterminate forms, the indeterminate form $0 / 0$, the indeterminate form $\infty / \infty$, the indeterminate form $0 \cdot \infty$, the indeterminate form $\infty-\infty$, the indeterminate forms 00 , $1 \infty, \infty 0$. (Sections 10.1 to 10.6 of Text 1)

Module III : Differential Calculus \& its Applications to Computer Science III (22 hrs)
Partial Differentiation: Introduction, Functions of two variables, Neighbourhood of a point $(a, b)$, continuity of a function of two variables, continuity at a point, limit of a function of two variables, homogeneous functions, Theorem on Total Differentials, Composite functions, Differentiation of Composite functions, Implicit Functions [Sections 11.1 to 11.10 of Text 1 (Proof of Theorem 11.10 .1 omitted)]. Applications related to Computer Science of this module for assignment/seminar only (See the Reference 1).

Curvature and Evolutes: Introduction, Definition of Curvature, Length of arc as a function derivative of arc, Radius of curvature (Cartesian Equations), Centre of Curvature, Chord of Curvature, Evolutes and Involutes, Properties of the Evolute.
[Sections 14.1, 14.2, 14.3, 14.5, 14.6 and 14.7 (excluding 14.4 and 14.8) of Text 1]

## Module IV : Geometry and its Applications to Computer Science (10 hrs)

Two Dimensional Geometry-Polar coordinates [Section 9.6 of Text 2]
Three Dimensional Geometry - Cylindrical and Spherical Coordinates.
[Section 10.7 of Text 2]. Applications related to Computer Science of this module for assignment/seminar only (See the Text 2).

Texts: 1. S. Narayan and P. K. Mittal, Differential Calculus, S. Chand, New Delhi.
2. Thomas and Finney, Calculus and Analytic Geometry, $9^{\text {th }}$ Edition, Pearson Education.

## References:

1. E. Kreyszig, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, $9^{\text {th }}$ Edition, John Wiley \& Sons..
2. Anton, Bivens, Davis, Calculus, $7^{\text {th }}$ edition, Wiley-India.
3. N.P. Bali, Dr. Manish Goyal, Engineering Mathematics, $8^{\text {th }}$ Edition, Laxmi Publication.
4. B. S. Grewal, Higher Engineering Mathematics, $4^{0 \text { th }}$ Edition, Khanna Publishers.

|  | Teaching | External Examination |  | Internal | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Module | Hours | Aggregate Mark | Maximum Mark | Mark | Mark | Credit |
| I | 20 | 18 | 12 |  |  |  |
| II | 20 | 15 | 10 | 10 | 50 | 3 |
| III | 22 | 18 | 12 |  |  |  |
| IV | 10 | 9 | 6 |  |  |  |
| Total | 72 | 60 | 40 | 10 | 50 |  |

## 2 C02 MAT-CS: Mathematics for Computer Science - II

## Module I : Integral Calculus and its Applications to Computer Science -I (18 hrs)

Integration of Trigonometric Functions: Integration of $\sin ^{n} x$ where $n$ is a positive integer, Integration of $\cos ^{n} x$ where $n$ is a positive integer, Integration of $\sin ^{p} x \cos ^{q} x$ where $p, q$ are positive integers, Integration of $\tan ^{n} x$ and $\cot ^{n} x$ where $n$ is a positive integer, Integration of $\sec ^{n} x$ where $n$ is a positive integer. (Sections 4.1 to 4.5 of Text 1). Applications to Computer Science of this module for assignment/seminar only (See the Text 2).

Areas of Plane Regions - Area enclosed by two curves, quadrature of a hyperbola, Sectorial Area, Area bounded by a closed curve (formulae without proof).
(Sections 8.1, 8.2, 8.3, 8.4 of Text 1)
Rectification, lengths of plane curves: Introduction, Cartesian equations, Other expressions for lengths of arc, Intrinsic equation of a curve, rectification of ellipse (formulae without proof). [Sections 9.1, 9.2, 9.3, 9.4 and 9.5 of Text 1]

## Module II : Integral Calculus and its Applications to Computer Science - II (18 hrs)

Volumes and Surfaces of Revolution: Axis of revolution, Volumes and surfaces of revolution, any axis of revolution, Area of the surface of the frustum of a cone, Surface of Revolution .[Sections 10.1, 10.2, 10.3, 10.4 and 10.5 (excluding proof) of Text 1]

Multiple Integrals: Multiple Integrals, Double integral, Applications of Double Integration, Change of order of integration, Change of the variable in a Multiple Integral, Triple integrals. (Sections 12.1 to 12.6 of Text 1). Applications related to Computer Science of this module for assignment/seminar only (See the Reference 1).

## Module III : Matrices and Vectors (18 hrs)

Matrices, Vectors: Addition and Scalar Multiplication, Matrix Multiplication (Excluding Motivation of Multiplication by Linear Transformations), Transposition, Special Matrices, Applications of Matrix Multiplication, Linear Systems of Equations, Gauss Elimination, Elementary Row Operations, Row equivalent Systems, Linear Independence, Rank of a Matrix, Vector Space, Solutions of Linear Systems - Existence, For Reference: Second and Third Order Determinants, Determinants - Cramer's Rule, Inverse of a Matrix: GaussJordan Elimination, Uniqueness, Reduction formulae. (Sections 7.1 to 7.8 of Text 2)

## Module IV: Linear Algebra ( 18 hrs )

Linear Algebra, Matrix Eigen Value Problems: Eigen values, Eigen vectors, Symmetric, Skew Symmetric and Orthogonal Matrices, Eigen bases, Diagonalization, Qudratic Forms (proofs of all theorems omitted). [Sections 8.1, 8.3 and 8.4 (except 8.2 and 8.5) of Text 2].

Cayley-Hamilton Theorem: Cayley-Hamilton Theorem (statement without proof) and its simple applications (finding $A^{2}, A^{3}, \cdots$ of a given square matrix $A$, finding $A^{-1}$ of a nonsingular matrix $A$ ) [Section Cayley-Hamilton Theorem in Chapter 23 of Text 3].

Texts:

1. S. Narayan and P. K. Mittal, Integral Calculus, S. Chand and Company Ltd., New Delhi.
2. E. Kreyszig, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, $9^{\text {th }}$ Edition, John Wiley \& Sons, Inc.
3. Frank Ayres JR, Theory of and Problems of Matrices, Schaum's Outline Series, McGrawHill Book Company.

## References:

1. Anton, Bivens, Davis, Calculus, $7^{\text {th }}$ edition, Wiley-India.
2. N. P. Bali, Dr. Manish Goyal, Engineering Mathematics, $8^{\text {th }}$ Edition, Laxmi Publication.
3. S. S. Sastry, Engineering Mathematics, Volume II, $4^{\text {th }}$ Edition, PHI.

| Module | Teaching Hours | External Examination |  | Internal <br> Mark | Total Mark | Credit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Aggregate Mark | Maximum Mark |  |  |  |
| I | 18 | 15 | 10 | 10 | 50 | 3 |
| II | 18 | 15 | 10 |  |  |  |
| III | 18 | 15 | 10 |  |  |  |
| IV | 18 | 15 | 10 |  |  |  |
| Total | 72 | 60 | 40 | 10 | 50 |  |

## 3C03 MAT-CS: Mathematics for Computer Science - III

## Module I : First Order Ordinary Differential Equations (20 hrs)

Basic concepts, Modeling, and ideas, Geometrical meaning of $y^{\prime}=f(x, y)$. Direction Fields, Separable ODEs, Modeling, Exact ODEs, Integrating Factors, Linear ODEs, Bernoulli Equation, Population Dynamics, Orthogonal Trajectories, Existence and Uniqueness of Solution (proof of theorem omitted). (Chapter 1 Sections 1.1 to 1.7).

## Module II: Second Order Ordinary Differential Equations (20 hrs)

Homogeneous Linear ODEs of second order, Homogeneous Linear ODEs with constant coefficients, Differential Operators, Euler-Cauchy Equation, Existence and Uniqueness of Solutions - Wronskian (statement of Theorems only, proofs omitted), Nonhomogeneous ODEs, Solution by variation of Parameters.( Sections 2.1 to 2.10 except $2.4,2.8$ and 2.9).

Module III: Laplace Transforms and its Applications to Computer Science (20 hrs)
Laplace Transforms: Laplace Transform, Inverse Transform, Linearity, s-Shifting, Transforms of Derivatives and Integrals, ODEs, Unit step Function, t- Shifting, Short Impulses, Dirac's Delta Function, Partial Fractions, Convolution, Integral Equations, Differentiation and integration of Transforms, Systems of ODEs, Laplace Transform, General Formulas, Table of Laplace Transforms. [Chapter 6 Sections 6.1 to 6.9 (Proofs omitted)]. Applications related to Computer Science of this module for assignment/seminar only (See the relevant projects in the Text).

## Module IV: Fourier Series, Partial Differential Equations and Applications ( 30 hrs )

Fourier Series : Fourier series, Functions of any period $p=2 L$, Even and Odd functions, Half-range Expansions. [Chapter 11 Sections 11.1 to 11.3 (Proofs omitted)]

Partial differential Equations: Basic Concepts, Modeling, Vibrating String, Wave Equation, Solution by Separating Variables, Use of Fourier Series, D-Alembert's solution of the wave equation, Heat Equation, Solution by Fourier Series. [Chapter 12 sections 12.1 to 12.5 (Excluding steady two dimensional heat problems and Laplace equation of 12.5)]. Applications related to Computer Science of this module for assignment/seminar only (See the relevant projects in the Text).
Text : E. Kreyszig, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, $9^{\text {th }}$ Edition, John Wiley \& Sons.
References: 1.S.S. Sastry, Engineering Mathematics, Volume II, $4^{\text {th }}$ Edition, PHI.
2. M. R. Spiegel, Advanced Calculus, Schaum's Outline Series.
3. M. R. Spiegel, Laplace Transforms, Schaum's Outline Series.

| Module | Teaching Hours | External Examination |  | Internal Mark | Total Mark | Credit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Aggregate Mark | Maximum Mark |  |  |  |
| I | 20 | 15 | 10 | 10 | 50 | 3 |
| II | 20 | 14 | 9 |  |  |  |
| III | 20 | 13 | 9 |  |  |  |
| IV | 30 | 18 | 12 |  |  |  |
| Total | 90 | 60 | 40 | 10 | 50 |  |

## 4C04 MAT-CS: Mathematics for Computer Science - IV

## Module I : Vector Differential Calculus and its Applications to Computer Science ( $\mathbf{2 5} \mathbf{~ h r s ) ~}$

Vector and scalar functions and Fields, Derivatives, Curves, Arc Length, Curvature, Torsion, Gradient of a scalar field; Directional Derivative, Divergence of a vector field, Curl of a Vector Field. [Chapter 9 Sections 9.4 to 9.9 (Excluding 9.6) of Text 1]. Applications related to Computer Science of this module for assignment/seminar only (See the relevant projects in the Text 1).

## Module II : Vector Integral Calculus and its Applications to Computer Science ( $\mathbf{2 5} \mathbf{~ h r s ) ~}$

Line Integrals, Path Independence of Line Integrals, Green's Theorem in the Plane (without proof), Surfaces for Surface Integrals, Surface Integrals, Triple Integrals, Divergence theorem of Gauss, Stoke's theorem (without proofs).[Chapter 10 Sections 10.1 to 10.9 (Excluding 10.3 and 10.8) of Text 1]. Applications related to Computer Science of this module for assignment/seminar only (See the relevant projects in the Text 1).

## Module III Numerical Analysis - I (25 hrs)

Solution of Algebraic and Transcendental Equation: Bisection Method, Method of false position, Newton-Raphson Method (Chapter 2 Sections 2.2, 2.3 and 2.5 of Text 2)
Finite Differences : Forward differences, Backward differences. (Chapter 3 Sections 3.3.1 and 3.3.2 of Text 2)
Interpolation: Newton's formulae for intrapolation, Langrange's interpolation formula, Divided differences and their properties.(Chapter 3 Sections 3.6, 3.9.1 and 3.10 of Text 2)
Numerical Differentiation and Integration: Numerical differentiation (using Newton's forward and backward formulae), Numerical Integration, Trapezoidal Rule, Simpson's 1/3Rule. (Chapter 5 Sections 5.2, 5.4, 5.4.1 and 5.4.2 of Text 2)
Module IV Numerical Analysis - II (15 hrs)
Numerical Solutions of Ordinary Differential Equations: Introduction, Solution by Taylor's series, Picard's method of successive approximations, Euler's method, Modified Euler's method, Runge-Kutta method. (Sections 7.1 to 7.4, 7.4.2 and 7.5 of Text 2)

Texts: 1. E. Kreyszig, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, Eighth Edition, Wiley, India.
2. S.S. Sastry, Introductory Methods of Numerical Analysis, Fourth Edition, PHI.

## References:

1. H. F. Davis \& Arthur David Snider, Introduction to Vector Analysis, $6^{\text {th }}$ ed., Universal Book Stall, New Delhi.
2. M. R. Spiegel, Vector Analysis, Schaum's Outline Series, Asian Student edition.
3. S. Sankara Rao,Numerical Methods of Scientists and Engineers, $3^{\text {rd }}$ ed., PHI.

| Module | Teaching Hours | External Examination |  | Internal Mark | Total Mark | Credit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Aggregate Mark | Maximum Mark |  |  |  |
| I | 25 | 15 | 10 | 10 | 50 | 3 |
| II | 25 | 15 | 10 |  |  |  |
| III | 25 | 18 | 12 |  |  |  |
| IV | 15 | 12 | 8 |  |  |  |
| Total | 90 | 60 | 40 | 10 | 50 |  |

# MATHEMATICS (COMPLEMENTARY COURSE) SYLLABUS FOR BCA <br> <br> 1C01MAT-BCA: Mathematics for BCA -I 

 <br> <br> 1C01MAT-BCA: Mathematics for BCA -I}

## Module I: Differential Calculus and its Applications I (20 hrs)

Hyperbolic Functions, Derivation of parametrically defined functions, Logarithmic Differentiation. (Sections 4.7, 4.8 and 4.9 of Text 1)

Higher Order Derivatives-Calculation of the $n^{\text {th }}$ derivative - some standard resultsdetermination of $n^{\text {th }}$ derivative of rational functions - the $n^{\text {th }}$ derivatives of the products of the powers of sines and cosines - Leibniz's theorem on $n^{\text {th }}$ derivative of a product of two functions (without proof) [Sections 5.1 to 5.5 of Text 1].Maclaurin's Theorem and Taylor's Theorem (without proofs). Applications related to Computer Science of this module for assignment/seminar only (See the Rerence 1). (Sections 6.1 and 6.2 of Text 1)

## Module II : Differential Calculus and its Applications II (20 hrs)

Rolle's theorem, Lagrange's mean value theorem, Meaning of the sign of derivative, Cauchy's mean value theorem, higher derivatives (all theorems without proofs). (Sections 8.1, 8.2, 8.3, 8.5 and 8.6. (excluding 8.4 and 8.7) of Text 1)

Indeterminate forms, the indeterminate form $0 / 0$, the indeterminate form $\infty / \infty$, the indeterminate form $0 \cdot \infty$, the indeterminate form $\infty-\infty$, the indeterminate forms $0^{0}, 1^{\infty}$, $\infty^{0}$. Applications related to Computer Science of this module for assignment/seminar only (See the Rerence 1). (Sections 10.1 to 10.6 of Text 1)

## Module III : Differential Calculus and its Applications III (22 hrs)

Partial Differentiation: Introduction, Functions of two variables, Neighbourhood of a point $(a, b)$, continuity of a function of two variables, continuity at a point, limit of a function of two variables, homogeneous functions, Theorem on Total Differentials, Composite functions, Differentiation of Composite functions, Implicit Functions [Sections 11.1 to 11.10 of Text 1 (Proof of Theorem 11.10.1 omitted)

Curvature and Evolutes: Introduction, Definition of Curvature, Length of arc as a function derivative of arc, Radius of curvature (Cartesian Equations), Centre of Curvature, Chord of Curvature, Evolutes and Involutes, Properties of the Evolute. Applications related to Computer Science of this module for assignment/seminar only (See the Rerence 1).
(Sections 14.1, 14.2, 14.3, 14.5, 14.6 and 14.7 (excluding 14.4 and 14.8) of Text 1)

## Module IV : Geometry (10 hrs)

Two Dimensional Geometry-Polar coordinates [Section 9.6 of Text 2] Three Dimensional Geometry - Cylindrical and Spherical Coordinates. (Section 10.7 of Text 2)

## Texts:

1. S. Narayan and P. K. Mittal, Differential Calculus, S. Chand (Shyamlal Charitable Trust), New Delhi.
2. Thomas and Finney: Calculus and Analytic Geometry, $9^{\text {th }}$ Eddition., Pearson Education.

## References:

1. E. Kreyszig, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, $9^{\text {th }}$ Edition, John Wiley \& Sons.
2. Anton, Bivens, Davis, Calculus, $7^{\text {th }}$ edition, Wiley-India.
3. N. P. Bali, M. Goyal, Engineering Mathematics, $8^{\text {th }}$ Edition, Laxmi Publication.
4. Dr. B. S. Grewal, Higher Engineering Mathematics, $40^{\text {th }}$ Edition, Khanna Publishers.

|  | Teaching | External Examination |  | Internal | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Module | Hours | Aggregate Mark | Maximum Mark | Mark | Mark | Credit |
| I | 20 | 18 | 12 |  |  |  |
| II | 20 | 15 | 10 | 10 | 50 | 3 |
| III | 22 | 18 | 12 |  |  |  |
| IV | 10 | 9 | 6 | 10 | 50 |  |
| Total | 72 | 60 | 40 | 10 |  |  |

## 2C02MAT-BCA: Mathematics for BCA -II

## Module I: Integral Calculus (18 hrs)

Areas of Plane Regions - Area enclosed by two curves, quadrature of a hyperbola, Sectorial Area, Area bounded by a closed curve (formulae without proof).
[Sections 8.1, 8.2, 8.3, 8.4 of Text 1]
Rectification, lengths of plane curves: Introduction, Cartesian equations, Other expressions for lengths of arc, Intrinsic equation of a curve, rectification of ellipse (formulae without proof). [Sections 9.1, 9.2, 9.3, 9.4 and 9.5 of Text 1]

Multiple Integrals: Multiple Integrals, Double integral, Applications of Double Integration, Change of order of integration, Triple integrals. [Sections 12.1 to 12.4 and 12.6 of Text 1 Excluding the section Change of the variable in a Multiple Integral].

## Module II: Matrices I (18 hrs)

Matrices, Vectors: Addition and Scalar Multiplication, Matrix Multiplication (Excluding Motivation of Multiplication by Linear Transformations), Transposition, Special Matrices, Applications of Matrix Multiplication, Linear Systems of Equations, Gauss Elimination, Elementary Row Operations, Row equivalent Systems, Linear Independence, Rank of a Matrix, Vector Space, Solutions of Linear Systems - Existence, For Reference: Second and Third Order Determinants, Determinants - Cramer's Rule, Inverse of a Matrix: GaussJordan Elimination, Uniqueness, Reduction formulae [Sections 7.1 to 7.8 of Text 2].

## Module III: Matrices II (18 hrs)

Linear Algebra, Matrix Eigen Value Problems: Eigen values, Eigen vectors, Symmetric, Skew Symmetric and Orthogonal Matrices, Eigenbases, Diagonalization, Qudratic Forms (proofs of all theorems omitted).
[Sections 8.1, 8.3 and 8.4 (excluding 8.2 and 8.5) of Text 2].
Cayley-Hamilton Theorem: Cayley-Hamilton Theorem (statement without proof) and its simple applications (finding $A^{2}, A^{3}, \ldots$ of a given square matrix $A$, finding $A^{-1}$ of a nonsingular matrix $A$ ) [Section Cayley-Hamilton Theorem in Chapter 23 of Text 3].

## Module IV : Graph Theory (18 hrs)

Elements of graph theory : Introduction, The Konigsberg Bridge Problem, Four Colour Problem. Graphs \& Subgraphs: Introduction, Definition and Examples, degrees, Sub Graphs, Isomorphism (upto and including definition of automorphism), Matrices, Operations on Graphs [Chapter 2, Sections 2.0 to 2.4, 2.8 and 2.9 of Text 4].

Degree Sequences: Introduction, Degree sequences, Graphic sequences, [Chapter 3, Sections 3.0 to 3.2 of Text 4].

Definitions and examples of Walks, Trials, Paths and Connectedness [Chapter 4 upto Theorem 4.4 of Text 4]. Definition and properties of Directed graphs .
[Chapter 10 upto and including theorem 10.1 of Text 4].

## Texts:

1. S. Narayan and P. K. Mittal, Integral Calculus, S. Chand and Company Ltd., New Delhi.
2. E. Kreyszig, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, $9^{\text {th }}$ Edition, John Wiley \& Sons, Inc.
3. J. R. Frank Ayres, Theory of and Problems of Matrices, Schaum's Outline Series, McGraw-Hill.
4. Arumugham \& Ramachandran, Invitation to Graph theory, Scitech Publications, Chennai .

## References:

1. Anton, Bivens, Davis, Calculus, $7^{\text {th }}$ Edition, Wiley-India.
2. N.P. Bali, M. Goyal, Engineering Mathematics, $8^{\text {th }}$ Edition, Laxmi Publication (P) Ltd.
3. S. S. Sastry, Engineering Mathematics, Volume II, $4^{\text {th }}$ Edition, PHI.
4. J. Clark \& D. A. Holton, A First look at Graph Theory, Allied Publishers.

|  | Teaching | External Examination |  | Internal | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Module | Hours | Aggregate Mark | Maximum Mark | Mark | Mark | Credit |
| I | 18 | 15 | 10 |  |  |  |
| II | 18 | 15 | 10 | 10 | 50 | 3 |
| III | 18 | 15 | 10 |  |  |  |
| IV | 18 | 15 | 10 |  |  |  |
| Total | 72 | 60 | 40 | 10 | 50 |  |

## 3C03MAT-BCA: Mathematics for BCA -III

## Module I: First Order Ordinary Differential Equations (20 hrs)

Basic concepts, Modeling, and ideas, Geometrical meaning of $y^{\prime}=f(x, y)$. Direction Fields, Separable ODEs, Modeling, Exact ODEs, Integrating Factors, Linear ODEs, Bernoulli Equation, Population Dynamics, Orthogonal Trajectories, Existence and Uniqueness of Solution (proof of theorem omitted). (Chapter 1 Sections 1.1 to 1.7).

## Module II: Second Order Ordinary Differential Equations (20 hrs)

Homogeneous Linear ODEs of second order, Homogeneous Linear ODEs with constant coefficients, Differential Operators, Euler-Cauchy Equation, Existence and Uniqueness of Solutions - Wronskian (statement of Theorems only, proofs omitted), Nonhomogeneous ODEs, Solution by variation of Parameters.
(Chapter 2 Sections 2.1 to 2.10 Excluding 2.4, 2.8 and 2.9)

## Module III: Laplace Transforms (20 hrs)

Laplace Transform, Inverse Transform, Linearity, s-Shifting, Transforms of Derivatives and Integrals, ODEs, Unit step Function, $t$ - Shifting, Short Impulses, Dirac's Delta Function, Partial Fractions, Convolution, Integral Equations, Differentiation and integration of Transforms, Systems of ODEs, Laplace Transform, General Formulas, Table of Laplace Transforms. [Chapter 6 Sections 6.1 to 6.9 (Proofs omitted)]

## ModuleIV: Fourier Series and Partial Differential Equations (30 hrs)

Fourier Series: Fourier series, Functions of any period $p=2 L$, Even and Odd functions, Half-range Expansions. [Chapter 11 Sections 11.1 to 11.3 (Proofs omitted)]

Partial Differential Equations: Basic Concepts, Modeling, Vibrating String, Wave Equation, Solution by Separating Variables, Use of Fourier Series, D-Alembert's solution of the wave equation, Heat Equation, Solution by Fourier Series. [Chapter 12 sections 12.1 to 12.5 (Excluding steady two dimensional heat problems and Laplace equation of 12.5)]

Text : E. Kreyszig, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, $9^{\text {th }}$ Edition, John Wiley \& Sons, Inc.

## References:

1. S.S. Sastry, Engineering Mathematics, Volume II, $4^{\text {th }}$ Edition, PHI.
2. M. R. Spiegel, Advanced Calculus, Schaum's Outline Series.
3. M. R. Spiegel, Laplace Transforms, Schaum's Outline Series.

|  | Teaching | External Examination |  | Internal | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Module | Hours | Aggregate Mark | Maximum Mark | Mark | Mark | Credit |
| I | 20 | 15 | 10 |  |  |  |
| II | 20 | 14 | 9 | 10 | 50 | 3 |
| III | 20 | 13 | 9 |  |  |  |
| IV | 30 | 18 | 12 |  |  |  |
| Total | 90 | 60 | 40 | 10 | 50 |  |

## 4C04MAT-BCA: Mathematics for BCA -IV

## Module I : Basic Statistics (25 hrs)

Basic Probability: Expectation (Section 3.7 of Text 1).
Random Variables: Introduction, Random variable, Expectation of a finite random variable, Variance and standard deviation, Joint distribution of random variables, Independent random variables, Functions of a random variable, Discrete random variables in general, Continuous random variables, Cumulative distribution function, Chebyshev's Inequality and the Law of large numbers (Sections 5.1 to 5.12 of Text 1).

## Module II : Linear Programming (25 hrs)

Mathematical Formulation - simple examples (Sections 2.1 and 2.2 of Text 2).Graphical Solution (Sections 3.2, 3.4 and 3.5 of Text 2).

Simplex Method [Sections 4.1, 4.2 (Results Only) and 4.3 of Text 2].
Transportation Problems (Sections 10.1, 10.2, 10.3, 10.5, 10.8, 10.9, 10.10, 10.11 and 10.12 of Text 2).

## Module III : Numerical Analysis - I (25 hrs)

Solution of Algebraic and Transcendental Equation: Bisection Method, Method of false position, Newton-Raphson Method. (Chapter 2 Sections 2.2, 2.3 and 2.5 of Text 3)

Finite Differences : Forward differences, Backward differences. (Chapter 3 Sections 3.3.1 and 3.3.2 of Text 3)

Interpolation: Newton's formulae for interpolation, Langrange's interpolation formula, Divided differences and their properties. (Chapter 3 Sections 3.6, 3.9.1 and 3.10 of Text 3)

Numerical Differentiation and Integration: Numerical differentiation (using Newton's forward and backward formulae), Numerical Integration, Trapezoidal Rule, Simpson's 1/3Rule. (Chapter 5 Sections 5.2, 5.4, 5.4.1 and 5.4.2 of Text 3)

## Module IV : Numerical Analysis - II (15 hrs)

Numerical Solutions of Ordinary Differential Equations: Introduction, Solution by Taylor's series, Picard's method of successive approximations, Euler's method, Modified Euler's method, Runge-Kutta method. (Sections 7.1 to 7.4, 7.4.2 and 7.5 of Text 2)

## Texts:

1. S. Lipschutz, J. Schiller, Introduction to Probablity and Statistics, Schaum's Outlines.
2. K. Swaroop, P K. Gupta and M. Mohan, Operations Research, $12^{\text {th }}$ Edition, Sulthan Chand \& Sons.
3. S. S. Sastry, Introductory Methods of Numerical Analysis, $4^{\text {th }}$ Edition, PHI.

## References:

1. S. S. Rao, Numerical Methods of Scientists and Engineers, $3^{\text {rd }}$ Edition, PHI.
2. J. K. Sharma, Operations Research -Theory and Applications, McMillan, New Delhi.
3. G. Hadley, Linear Programming, Oxford \& IBH Publishing Company, New Delhi.
4. H. A. Thaha, Operations Research- An Introduction, $8^{\text {th }}$ Edition, Prentice Hall.

|  | Teaching | External Examination |  | Internal | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Module | Hours | Aggregate Mark | Maximum Mark | Mark | Mark | Credit |
| I | 25 | 15 | 10 |  |  |  |
| II | 25 | 15 | 10 | 10 | 50 | 3 |
| III | 25 | 18 | 12 |  |  |  |
| IV | 15 | 12 | 8 |  |  |  |
| Total | 90 | 60 | 40 | 10 | 50 |  |

# ASTRONOMY (COMPLEMENTARY COURSE) SYLLABUS FOR B.Sc MATHEMATICS 

## 1C 01 AST: ASTRONOMY-I

## Module - I: Spherical Trigonometry

Sphere, Spherical Triangle, Polar Triangle Relation between them, cosine formula, sine formula, cotangent formula, five parts formula, Half angels, Napirer's analogies, Spherical Co-ordinates.

Module - II : (18 hrs)
Celestial spheres - Celestial sphere - Diurnal motion, cardinal points, Hemispheres, Annual motion, Ecliptic, Obliquity, celestial co-ordinate, change in the co-ordinates of the sun in the course of the year, sidereal time, latitude of a place, Relation between them, Hour angle of a body at rising and setting. Morning and evening star, circumpolar star, condition of circumpolar star, diagram of the celestial sphere.

## Module - III: (18 hrs)

Earth - The zones of earth, variation in the duration of day and night, condition of perpetual day. Terrestrial latitude and longitude. Radius of earth - Foucault's Pendulum experiment.

## Module - IV: (18 hrs)

History of Astronomy: Ancient History, modern history, famous astronomers, artificial satellites, probes, landing on moon, new planets, comet, meteors.

## Text:

1. S. Kumaravelu, Astronomy for degree classes.
2. J.V. Narlikar, Introduction to cosmology.

## Reference:

1. Bidyanath Basu , An introduction to Astrophysics.
2. Stefan Hofkings, A brief history of time.

| Module | Teaching Hours | External Examination |  | Internal Mark | Total Mark | Credit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Aggregate Mark | Maximum Mark |  |  |  |
| I | 18 | 15 | 10 | 10 | 50 | 3 |
| II | 18 | 15 | 10 |  |  |  |
| III | 18 | 15 | 10 |  |  |  |
| IV | 18 | 15 | 10 |  |  |  |
| Total | 72 | 60 | 40 | 10 | 50 |  |

## 2C 02 AST: ASTRONOMY- II

## Module - I: (18 hrs)

Dip of horizon, effects of Dip, Twilight, duration of twilight.

## Module - II : (15 hrs)

Refraction, Laws of refraction, effect on RA and declination, shape of the disc, tangent formula, cassini's formula, effect on rising and setting.

Module -III : (15 hrs)
Geocentric parallax - effect on RA and declination, rising and setting, angular radius relation between them.

## Module - IV: (24 hrs)

Helliocentric Parallax - effect of parallax on the longitude and latitude, parallatic ellipse, Parsec Aberration - effect of aberration on the longitude and latitude, annual, diurnal and planetary aberrations.

## Text:

1. S. Kumaravelu, Astronomy for degree classes.
2. J.V. Narlikar, Introduction to cosmology.

## Reference:

1. Bidyanath Basu , An introduction to Astrophysics.
2. Stefan Hofkings, A brief history of time.

| Module | Teaching Hours | External Examination |  | Internal Mark | Total Mark | Credit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Aggregate Mark | Maximum Mark |  |  |  |
| I | 18 | 15 | 10 | 10 | 50 | 3 |
| II | 15 | 12 | 8 |  |  |  |
| III | 15 | 12 | 8 |  |  |  |
| IV | 24 | 21 | 14 |  |  |  |
| Total | 72 | 60 | 40 | 10 | 50 |  |

## 3C 03 AST: ASTRONOMY- III

## Module - I: (20 hrs)

Kepeler's law - Kepeler's laws of planetary motion, verification of laws in the case of earth, eccentric anomaly, mean anomaly, and true anomaly relation between them.

## Module - II: (20 hrs)

Time - Equation of time, mean sun, true sun, effect of equation of time, seasons, coures seasons, calendar - different kinds of year, Julien and Gregorion calendars - conversion of time, relation between them.

## Module - III: (20 hrs)

Moon - sidereal month, synodic month phases of moon, age of the moon, summer and winter, full moon, golden number, epact saros of chaldiens.

## Module - IV: (30 hrs)

Precession and Nutations - Physical explanations, effect on R.A and declination, effect of length of seasons, cosmology - the large scale structure of the universe - general relativity, Eisten's universe, red shiff, Big bang theory - age of the universe Role of dark matter fate of the universe, singularity.

## Text:

1. S. Kumaravelu, Astronomy for degree classes.
2. J.V. Narlikar, Introduction to cosmology.

## Reference:

1. Bidyanath Basu , An introduction to Astrophysics.
2. Stefan Hofkings, A brief history of time.

|  | Teaching | External Examination |  | Internal | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Module | Hours | Aggregate Mark | Maximum Mark | Mark | Mark | Credit |
| I | 20 | 15 | 10 |  |  |  |
| II | 20 | 14 | 9 | 10 | 50 | 3 |
| III | 20 | 13 | 9 |  |  |  |
| IV | 30 | 18 | 12 | 10 | 50 |  |
| Total | 90 | 60 | 40 | 10 |  |  |

## 4C 04 AST: ASTRONOMY- IV

## Module - I: (20 hrs)

Astronomical observations - fixing the ecliptic fixing the equnutical points, determination of latitude of place method 1 to 4 , fixing the meridian line methods 5 , determination of local time method 1 to 3 , determination of longitude of a place method 1 to 3 .

## Module - II: (20 hrs)

Eclipses - umbra, penembra, condition of totality of lunar and solar eclipses. Maximum and minimum number of eclipses (section 256 to 284).

## Module - III: (20 hrs)

Planetary phenomena - Bodes law, Elognation conjenction, opposition, direct and retrograde motion, phase of the plant (section 285 to 302).

## Module - IV: (30 hrs)

Solar system - The sum, the planets, astroids, comets, meteors. The stellar universe stellar motion, distance of star, magnitude of star, colour and size of star, main sequence star, Galaxy, Milky way.

## Text:

1. S. Kumaravelu, Astronomy for degree classes.
2. J.V. Narlikar, Introduction to cosmology.

## Reference:

1. Bidyanath Basu , An introduction to Astrophysics.
2. Stefan Hofkings, A brief history of time.

| Module | Teaching <br> Hours | External Examination |  | Internal <br> Mark | Total Mark | Credit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Aggregate Mark | Maximum Mark |  |  |  |
| I | 20 | 15 | 10 | 10 | 50 | 3 |
| II | 20 | 14 | 9 |  |  |  |
| III | 20 | 13 | 9 |  |  |  |
| IV | 30 | 18 | 12 |  |  |  |
| Total | 90 | 60 | 40 | 10 | 50 |  |

Prof. Jeseentha Lukka
Chairperson, BOS in Mathematics (UG).

# FIRST SEMESTER B.Sc. DEGREE EXAMINATION 

Mathematics (Core)

## 1B01MAT-Differential Calculus

## Section A

All the first 4 questions are compulsory. They carry 1 mark each.

1. Find $\lim _{x \rightarrow c} \frac{x^{3}+4 x^{2}-3}{x^{2}+5}$.
2. Fill in the blanks: $\frac{d}{d x}(\operatorname{coth} x)=$ $\qquad$
3. Find the Cartesian form of the polar equation

$$
r=\frac{8}{1-2 \cos \theta} .
$$

4. Find the polar coordinates corresponding to the Cartesian coordinate $(-3, \sqrt{3})$.

## Section B

Answer any 8 questions from among the questions 5 to 14. These questions carry 2 marks each.
5. Find $\lim _{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sqrt{2+h}-\sqrt{2}}{h}$.
6. Find the inverse of $y=\frac{1}{2} x+1$, expressed as a function of $x$.
7. If $y=\sqrt{\sin x+\sqrt{\sin x+\sqrt{\sin x+\cdots}}}$ prove that

$$
(2 y-1)^{2} y_{2}+2 y_{1} \cos x+(2 y-1) \sin x=0 .
$$

8. Find the Cartesian and spherical co-ordinates of the point whose cylindrical coordinates is $(1, \pi / 2,1)$.
9. Translate the Cartesian equation $x^{2}+y^{2}+z^{2}=4 z$ into two other forms.
10. Verify Rolle's Theorem for the function $f$ defined by

$$
f(x)=(x-a)^{m}(x-b)^{n},
$$

where $m$ and $n$ being positive integers and $x \in[a, b]$.
11. Using Maclaurin's series expand $e^{2 x}$.
12. Find points of inflection on the curve $y=3 x^{4}-4 x^{3}+1$.
13. For the function $f(x, y)=y-x$,
(a) find the function's domain,
(b) find the function's range, and
(c) describe the function's level curves.
14. Find the linearization of $f(x, y)=x^{2}-x y+\frac{1}{2} y^{2}+12$ at the point $(3,2)$.

## Section C

Answer any 4 questions from among the questions 15 to 20. These questions carry 4 marks each.
15. Show that

$$
f(x)=\frac{x^{2}+x-6}{x^{2}-4}
$$

is not continuous at $x=2$, but has a continuous extension to $x=2$, and find that extension.
16. Find the local and absolute extreme values of

$$
f(x)=x^{\frac{1}{3}}(x-4)=x^{\frac{4}{3}}-4 x^{\frac{1}{3}}
$$

17. Find the asymptotes of the curve

$$
y=\frac{x+3}{x+2}
$$

18. Using l'Hôpital's Rule, evaluate $\lim _{x \rightarrow 2^{+}} \frac{x^{2}+3 x-10}{x^{2}-4 x+4}$.
19. Using Chain Rule, find $\frac{d w}{d t}$ if

$$
w=x y+z, \quad x=\cos t, \quad y=\sin t, \quad z=t .
$$

What is the derivative's value at $t=\frac{\pi}{2}$.
20. Verify that $\frac{\partial^{2} f}{\partial x \partial y}=\frac{\partial^{2} f}{\partial y \partial x}$, where $f=x^{y}$.

## Section D

Answer any 2 questions from among the questions 21 to 24. These questions carry 6 marks each.
21. If $y=\left(\sin ^{-1} x\right)^{2}$, prove that

$$
\left(1-x^{2}\right) y_{n+2}-(2 n+1) x y_{n+2}-n^{2} y_{n}=0 .
$$

22. Find the equation of the sphere which is tangential to the plane $x-2 y-2 z=7$ at the point $(3,-1,-1)$ and passes through the point $(1,1,-3)$.
23. Find the centre of curvature and the evolute of the four cusped hypocycloid $x^{2 / 3}+y^{2 / 3}=a^{2 / 3}$.
24. If $u=\tan ^{-1}\left(\frac{x^{3}+y^{3}}{x-y}\right), x \neq y$ show that
(i) $x \frac{\partial u}{\partial x}+y \frac{\partial u}{\partial y}=\sin 2 u$.
(ii) $x^{2} \frac{\partial^{2} u}{\partial x^{2}}+2 x y \frac{\partial^{2} u}{\partial x \partial y}+y^{2} \frac{\partial^{2} u}{\partial y^{2}}=\left(1-4 \sin ^{2} u\right) \sin 2 u$.

# KANNUR UNIVERSITY MODEL QUESTION PAPER SECOND SEMESTER B.Sc. DEGREE EXAMINATION 

## Mathematics (Core)

## 2B02MAT-Integral Calculus

## Section A

All the first 4 questions are compulsory. They carry 1 mark each.

1. Give an example of improper integral of third kind.
2. Fill in the blanks: The equation
$\frac{x^{2}}{a^{2}}+\frac{y^{2}}{b^{2}}+\frac{z^{2}}{c^{2}}=1$ represents a surface known as
3. Evaluate $\int_{0}^{1} \int_{0}^{2} x y(x-y) d x d y$
4. Evaluate $\int_{0}^{1} \int_{0}^{2} \int_{0}^{2} x^{2} y z d z d y d x$.

## Section B

Answer any 8 questions from among the questions 5 to 14. These questions carry 2 marks each.
5. Express the limit of Riemann sums

$$
\lim _{\|P\| \rightarrow 0} \sum_{k=1}^{n}\left(3 c_{k}^{2}-2 c_{k}+5\right) \Delta x_{k}
$$

as an integral if $P$ denotes a partition of the interval $[-1,3]$.
6. Find the average value of $f(x)=4-x^{2}$ on $[0,3]$. Does $f$ actually take on this value at some point in the given domain?
7. Find the area of the region between the $x$-axis and the graph of $f(x)=x^{3}-x^{2}-2 x,-1 \leq x \leq 2$.
8. Evaluate $\int_{0}^{\pi / 2} 2 \sinh (\sin t) \cos t d t$.
9. Investigate the convergence of $\int_{1}^{\infty} \frac{d x}{x}$ and $\int_{1}^{\infty} \frac{d x}{x^{2}}$.
10. Express $\int_{0}^{2}\left(8-x^{3}\right)^{-1 / 3} d x$ in terms of a Beta function.
11. Find the area between $y=\sec ^{2} x$ and $y=\sin x$ from 0 to $\pi / 4$.
12. Find the area of the surface generated by revolving the arc of the catenary $y=c \cosh \frac{x}{c}$ from $x=0$ to $x=c$ about the $x$-axis.
13. Find the length of the astroid

$$
x=\cos ^{3} t, \quad y=\sin ^{3} t, \quad 0 \leq t \leq 2 \pi
$$

14. Evaluate

$$
\iint_{R} e^{x^{2}+y^{2}} d y d x,
$$

where $R$ is the semicircular region bounded by the $x$-axis and the curve $y=\sqrt{1-x^{2}}$

## Section C

## Answer any 4 questions from among the questions 15 to 20. These questions carry 4 marks each.

15. Show that if $f$ is continuous on $[a, b], a \neq b$, and if $\int_{a}^{b} f(x) d x=0$, then $f(x)=0$ at least once in $[a, b]$.
16. Test for convergence the improper integral $\int_{3}^{6} \frac{\log x}{(x-3)^{4}} d x$
17. A pyramid 3 m high has a square base that is 3 m on a side. The cross section of the pyramid perpendicular to the altitude $x \mathrm{~m}$ down from the vertex is a square $x \mathrm{~m}$ on a side. Find the volume of the pyramid.
18. For the catenary $y=c \cosh \frac{x}{c}$, show that $y^{2}=c^{2}+s^{2}$, where $s$ is the length of the arc measured from its vertex to the point $(x, y)$.
19. Change the order of integration and hence evaluate the double integral $\int_{0}^{1} \int_{e^{x}}^{e} \frac{d x d y}{\log y}$
20. Evaluate

$$
\int_{0}^{4} \int_{x=y / 2}^{x=(y / 2)+1} \frac{2 x-y}{2} d x d y
$$

by applying the transformation

$$
u=\frac{2 x-y}{2}, \quad v=\frac{y}{2}
$$

and integrating over an appropriate region in the $u v$-plane.

## Section D

Answer any 2 questions from among the questions 21 to 24. These questions carry 6 marks each.
21. Show that

$$
\int x \sin ^{-1} x d x=\left(\frac{x^{2}}{2}-\frac{1}{4}\right) \sin ^{-1} x+\frac{1}{4} x \sqrt{1-x^{2}}+C,
$$

where $C$ is an arbitrary constant.
22. Show that

$$
\int_{0}^{1} \frac{x^{m-1}(1-x)^{n-1}}{(a+b x)^{m+n}} d x=\frac{1}{(a+b)^{m} a^{n}} \beta(m, n)
$$

23. Find the area of the surface generated by revolving the right-hand loop of the lemniscate $r^{2}=\cos 2 \theta$ about the $y$-axis.
24. Find the volume of the upper region $D$ cut from the solid sphere $\rho \leq 1$ by the cone $\phi=\pi / 3$.

# THIRD SEMESTER B.Sc. DEGREE EXAMINATION 

Mathematics (Core)

## 3B03MAT-Elements of Mathematics - I

## Section A

All the first 4 questions are compulsory. They carry 1 mark each.

1. Fill in the blanks: If $A$ is a set with $m \in \square$ elements and $C \subseteq A$ is a set with 1 element, then $A \backslash C$ is a set with $\qquad$ elements.
2. Give the remainder obtained when a polynomial $f(x)$ is divided by $x-a$.
3. State Sturm' Theorem.
4. State True/False: Square of any integer is either $3 k$ or $3 k+1$.

## Section B

## Answer any 8 questions from among the questions 5 to 14. These questions carry 2 marks each.

5. Prove that if $A$ and $B$ are denumerable, then $A \cup B$ is denumerable.
6. Show that $\sqrt{2}$ is irrational.
7. Form the polynomial equation of fourth degree with rational coefficients, one of whose roots is $\sqrt{2}+\sqrt{-3}$.
8. If $\alpha, \beta$ and $\gamma$ are the roots of the equation $x^{3}+a x^{2}+b x+c=0$, form the equation whose roots are $\alpha \beta, \beta \gamma$ and $\gamma \alpha$.
9. If $\alpha, \beta, \gamma, \delta$ are the roots of

$$
x^{4}+p x^{3}+q x^{2}+r x+s=0,
$$

find the value of $\sum \alpha^{2} \beta$.
10. Discuss the nature of roots of the equation

$$
x^{9}+5 x^{8}-x^{3}+7 x+2=0 .
$$

11. Find the sum of the trigonometric series $\sin x+\sin 2 x+\sin 3 x+\cdots$
12. Show that the expression $\frac{a\left(a^{2}+2\right)}{3}$ is an integer for all $a \geq 1$.
13. If $a$ and $b$ are given integers, not both zero, then prove that the set

$$
T=\{a x+b y \mid x, y \text { are integers }\}
$$

is precisely the set of all multiples of $d=\operatorname{gcd}(a, b)$.
14. Let $n>1$ be fixed and $a, b$ be arbitrary integers. Then prove the following properties:
(a) $a \equiv a(\bmod n)$.
(b) If $a \equiv b(\bmod n)$, then $b \equiv a(\bmod n)$.

## Section C

Answer any 4 questions from among the questions 15 to 20. These questions carry 4 marks each.
15. State and prove Cantor's Theorem.
16. Prove that in a polynomial equation with real coefficients imaginary roots occur in conjugate pairs.
17. Solve the reciprocal equation

$$
60 x^{4}-736 x^{3}+1433 x^{2}-736 x+60=0 .
$$

18. Solve the equation $x^{3}+x^{2}-16 x+20=0$, given that some of its roots are repeated.
19. Prove that the linear Diophantine equation $a x+b y=c$ has a solution if and only if $d \mid c$, where $d=\operatorname{gcd}(a, b)$.
20. Using the Sieve of Eratosthenes find all primes not exceeding 60.

## Section D

Answer any 2 questions from among the questions 21 to 24. These questions carry 6 marks each.
21. (a) Show that the propositions $p \rightarrow q$ and $\neg p \vee q$ are logically equivalent
(b) Use quantifiers to express the statement "There is a woman who has taken a flight on every airline in the world."
22. If $\alpha, \beta, \gamma$ are the roots of $x^{3}-x-1=0$, find the equation whose roots are

$$
\frac{1+\alpha}{1-\alpha}, \frac{1+\beta}{1-\beta} \text {, and } \frac{1+\gamma}{1-\gamma} .
$$

Hence write down the value of $\sum \frac{1+\alpha}{1-\alpha}$.
23. Solve the cubic

$$
x^{3}-9 x+28=0
$$

by Cardan's method.
24. State and prove the Fundamental Theorem of Arithmetic.

## 4B04 MAT-Elements of Mathematics - II

## Section A

All the first 4 questions are compulsory. They carry 1 mark each.

1. Let $A=\{1,2\}$ and $B=\{a, b, c\}$. Then $A \times B=$ $\qquad$
2. Give the partition of the set $S=\{a, b, c, d\}$ that contain 4 distinct cells.
3. Give the rank of the matrix $\left[\begin{array}{ll}1 & 2 \\ 2 & 4\end{array}\right]$
4. Find the matrix that is obtained by multiplying second row of the matrix

$$
\left[\begin{array}{cccc}
1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\
0 & 5 & 3 & 7 \\
0 & 4 & 9 & 10 \\
0 & 0 & 0 & 0
\end{array}\right]
$$

by 7.

## Section B

## Answer any 8 questions from among the questions 5 to 14. These questions

 carry 2 marks each.5. Let $A$ be a set of nonzero integers and let $\approx$ be the relation on $A \times A$ defined as follows:

$$
(a, b) \approx(c, d) \text { whenever } a d=b c
$$

Prove that $\approx$ is an equivalence relation.
6. Let the function $f$ and $g$ be defined by $f(x)=2 x+1$ and $g(x)=x^{2}-2$. Find the formula defining the composition functions: (a) $g \circ f$; (b) $f \circ g$
7. Let $n$ denote a positive integer. Suppose a function $L$ is defined recursively as follows:
$L(n)= \begin{cases}0 & \text { if } n=1 \\ L(\lfloor n / 2\rfloor)+1 & \text { if } n>1\end{cases}$
where $\lfloor x\rfloor$ denotes the floor of $x$. Find $L$ (25).
8. Define the following . Give one example to each:
i. Bounded Lattice.
ii. Distributive Lattice.
iii. Non-distributive Lattice.
iv. Join Irreducible elements.
9. Give an example of a collection $S$ of sets ordered by set inclusion, and a subcollection $A=\left\{A_{i}: i \in I\right\}$ of $S$ such that $B=\bigcup_{i} A_{i}$ is not an upper bound of A.
10. Show that the tangent at the vertex of a parabola is perpendicular to the axis.
11. Obtain the condition that the line

$$
y=m x+c
$$

with slope $m$ be the tangent to the ellipse

$$
\frac{x^{2}}{a^{2}}+\frac{y^{2}}{b^{2}}=1 .
$$

12. Find the equation of the polar of $\left(x_{1}, y_{1}\right)$ with respect to the parabola $y^{2}=4 a x$.
13. Prove that the eccentric angles of the ends of a pair of conjugate diameters differ by a right angle.
14. Reduce to normal form the matrix

$$
A=\left[\begin{array}{rrrr}
2 & -2 & 0 & 6 \\
4 & 2 & 0 & 2 \\
1 & -1 & 0 & 3 \\
1 & -2 & 1 & 2
\end{array}\right]
$$

## Section C

## Answer any 4 questions from among the questions 15 to 20. These questions carry 4 marks each.

15. Suppose $P=\left\{A_{i}\right\}$ is a partition of a set S . Then there is an equivalence relation $\sqcup$ on $S$ such that the quotient set $S / \square$ of equivalence classes is the same as the partition $P=\left\{A_{i}\right\}$. .
16. Determine if each of the following functions is one-to-one:
(a) To each person on the earth assign the number which corresponds to his age.
(b) To each country in the world assign the latitude and longitude of its capital.
(c) To each state in India assign the name of its capital.
(d) To each book written by only one author assign the author.
(e) To each country in the world which has a prime minister assign its prime minister.
17. Let $L$ be a lattice. Prove the following:
i. $\quad a \wedge b=a \Leftrightarrow a \vee b=b$.
ii. The relation $a \leq b$ (defined by $a \wedge b=a$ ) is a partial order on $L$.
18. Two conjugate diameters of an ellipse with axes parallel to the coordinate axes are parallel to $2 x+6 y=$ and $4 y=4 x+5$. Find the eccentricity of the ellipse.
19. Obtain the equation of the asymptotes to the hyperbola

$$
\frac{x^{2}}{a^{2}}-\frac{y^{2}}{b^{2}}=1
$$

20. Find the rank of the following matrix by reducing it to the row reduced echelon form:

$$
A=\left[\begin{array}{llll}
1 & 2 & 3 & 0 \\
2 & 4 & 3 & 2 \\
3 & 2 & 1 & 3 \\
6 & 8 & 7 & 5
\end{array}\right]
$$

## Section D

Answer any 2 questions from among the questions 21 to 24. These questions carry 6 marks each.
21. Consider the set $\square$ of integers. Define $a \square b$ if $b=a^{r}$ for some positive integer $r$. Show that $\sqcup$ is a partial ordering of $\square$.
22. Let $L$ be a finite distributive lattice. Then show that every $a$ in $L$ can be written uniquely as the join of redundant join-irreducible elements.
23. Find the locus of the point of intersection of perpendicular tangents to the hyperbola $\frac{x^{2}}{a^{2}}-\frac{y^{2}}{b^{2}}=1$.
24. Using elementary row transformations, compute the inverse of the matrix

$$
A=\left[\begin{array}{rrrr}
-1 & -3 & 3 & -1 \\
1 & 1 & -1 & 0 \\
2 & -5 & 2 & -3 \\
-1 & 1 & 0 & 1
\end{array}\right]
$$

# MODEL QUESTION PAPER 

## KANNUR UNIVERSITY

## 5B05 MAT : REAL ANALYSIS

## SECTION - A

(Answer all the Questions, Each Question carries one Marks.)

1. Define the completeness property of R.
2. State the comparisons Test for series.
3. What is the sequential criterion for continuity?
4. State Bolzano's Intermediate value theorem.

## SECTION - B

(Answer any Eight Questions, Each Question carries two Marks.)
5. Prove that there does not exist a rational number $r$ such that $r^{2}=2$.
6. Prove that $S u p(a+S)=a+S u p S$, where $S$ is a subset of $R$ and $a \in R$.
7. If $a, b \in \vec{R}$, then prove that $||a|-|b|| \leq|a-b|$.
8. Prove that a convergent sequence of real numbers is bounded.
9. If the series $\sum x_{n}$ converges, then $\lim \left(x_{n}\right)=0$.
10. Prove that the series $\sum \frac{1}{n^{2}+n}$ convergent.
11. Establish the convergent or the divergence of the series whose $\mathrm{n}^{\text {th }}$ term is

$$
\frac{1}{(n+1)(n+2)} .
$$

12. State and prove the Abel's Test.
13. Prove that, Let $I$ be an interval and let $f: I \rightarrow R$ be continuous on $I$, then the set $f(I)$ is an interval.
14. Prove that if $f: A \rightarrow R$ is a Lipchitz function, then $f$ is uniformly continuous on $A$.

$$
(8 \times 2=16)
$$

## SECTION C

(Answer any four Questions, Each Question carries four Marks.)

15 State and prove the Archimedean property.
16 Show that if $A$ and $B$ are bounded subsets of $R$, then $A \cup B$ is bounded set. Also show that $\sup (A \cup B)=\sup \{\sup A, \sup B\}$.
17 State and prove the squeeze theorem.
18 State and prove the Monotone subsequence theorem.
19 Prove that every absolutely convergent series is convergent. Is the converse true.
20 Let I be subset of $R$ be an open interval and let $f: I \rightarrow R$ be monotone on $I$. then the set of points at which $f$ is discontinuous is a countable set.
$(4 X 4=16)$

## SECTION D

(Answer any two Questions, Each Question carries six Marks.)
21. a) State and prove the Nested interval Property. 4
b) Prove that the set $R$ of real numbers is not countable $\mathbf{2}$
22. a) Define Contractive Sequence. 2
b) Prove that every contractive sequence is convergent. 4
23. . a) Define alternating series. . 2
b) State and prove the Criterion for the convergence of alternating series. 4
24. State and prove the Location of Roots Theorem.

# MODEL QUESTION PAPER 

## KANNUR UNIVERSITY

## 5B06 MAT: ABSTRACT ALGEBRA

## SECTION - A

(Answer all the Questions, Each Question carries one Marks.)

1. How many binary operations can be defined on a set containing $\mathbf{n}$ elements?
2. What is the order of $\sigma=(1,4)(3,5,7,8)$ ?
3. Define the maximal normal subgroup of a group $G$.
4. Find the characteristic of the ring $Z_{6} X Z_{15}$.

## SECTION - B

(Answer any Eight Questions, Each Question carries two Marks.)
5. Show that if G is a finite group with identity $\mathbf{e}$ and an even number of elements, then there is an element a +ee in $G$ such that $a^{*} a=e$.
6. Prove that every cyclic group is abelian.
7. Prove that every permutation $\sigma$ of a finite set is a product of disjoint cycles.
8. State and prove Lagrange theorem.
9. Find all cosets of the subgroup $4 Z$ of $Z$.
10. Prove a group homomorphism $\varphi: G \rightarrow G^{\prime}$ is one to one map if and only if $\operatorname{Ker}(\varphi)=$ \{e\}.
11. Find $\operatorname{Ker}(\varphi)$ and $\varphi(25)$ for the homomorphism $\varphi: Z \rightarrow \mathrm{Z}_{7}$ such that $\varphi(1)=4$.
12. Find the order of the factor group $Z_{6} /\langle 3\rangle$.
13. Show that if $a$ and $b$ are nilpotent elements of a commutative ring $R$, the $a+b$ is also nilpotent.
14. Prove that every finite integral domain is a field.

## SECTION C

## (Answer any four Questions, Each Question carries four Marks.)

15. Let $G$ be a cyclic group with generator a. If the order of $G$ is infinite, then $G$ is isomorphic to $(Z,+)$. If $G$ has finite order $n$, then $G$ is isomorphic to $\left(Z_{n}, t_{n}\right)$.
16. Let $A$ be a non empty set and let $S_{A}$ be the collection of all permutations of $A$, then $S_{A}$ is a group under permutation multiplication.
17. Prove that if $n \geq 2$, then the collection of all even permutations of $\{1,2,3, \ldots n\}$ forms a subgroup of order $n!/ 2$ of the symmetric group $S_{n}$.
18. Prove that M is a maximal normal subgroup of G if and only if $\mathrm{G} / \mathrm{M}$ is simple.
19. State and prove the Fundamental Homomorphism theorem for a group.
20. Show that in a ring $\mathrm{R}, \mathrm{a}^{2}=\mathrm{a} \forall a \in R$, then R is a commutative ring.
(4X $4=16$ )

## SECTION D

(Answer any two Questions, Each Question carries six Marks.)
21. a) Prove that subgroup of a cyclic is cyclic
b) Let p and q be distinct prime numbers. Find the number of generators of the cyclic group $Z_{p q}$.3
22. State and prove Cayley's theorem 6
23. Let G be a group.
a) Define the commutator subgroup of $G$.
b) Show that commutator subgroup, C is a normal subgroup of G . Furthermore if N is a normal subgroup of $G$, then $G / N$ is abelian if and only if $C \leq N$5
24. a) Define zero divisors. Give example.
b) Show that the set $G_{n}$ of nonzero elements of $Z_{n}$ that are not zero divisors forms a group under multiplication modulo $n$.

KANNUR UNIVERSITY MODEL QUESTION PAPER
FIFTH SEMESTER B.Sc. DEGREE EXAMINATION
Mathematics (Core)
5B07MAT-Differential Equations, Laplace Transforms and Fourier Series
Time: Three Hours
Maximum Marks: 48

## Section A

## All the first 4 questions are compulsory. They carry 1 mark each.

1. Obtain the differential equation associated with the primitive

$$
y=A x^{2}+B x+C
$$

2. Give a solution of the differential equation $\frac{d y}{d x}=\cos x$.
3. Give a solution of the homogeneous linear second order differential equation

$$
y^{\prime \prime}+y=0
$$

4. State True/False: $e^{2 x}$ and $e^{-2 x}$ are linearly independent functions.

## Section B

Answer any 8 questions from among the questions 5 to 14. These questions carry 2 marks each.
5. Solve the initial value problem $a y^{\prime}=b-k y ; \quad y(0)=0$, where $a, b, k$ are constants.
6. Show that the equation $\cos x(\cos x-\sin a \sin y) d x+\cos y(\cos y-\sin a \sin x) d y=0$ is exact and solve it.
7. Solve the linear differential equation $y^{\prime}-y=e^{2 x}$.
8. Solve $x \frac{d y}{d x}+y=x y^{3}$.
9. Solve the initial value problem

$$
\left(D^{2}+4 D+1\right) y=0 ; \quad y(0)=0, \quad y^{\prime}(0)=-3
$$

where $D$ is the differential operator.
10. Solve $x^{2} y^{\prime \prime}-2.5 x y^{\prime}-2 y=0$.
11. Using Linearity Theorem, obtain the value of $L(\cos a t)$.
12. Find the inverse Laplace transform of $\frac{1}{s^{2}}\left(\frac{s+1}{s^{2}+a}\right)$.
13. Find the Fourier series of $f$ given by

$$
f(x)=\left\{\begin{array}{c}
-k \text {, when }-\pi<x<0 \\
k \text {, when } 0<x<\pi
\end{array} \text { and } f(x+2 \pi)=f(x)\right.
$$

14. Find the Fourier series of the function

$$
f(x)=x \sin x, \quad 0<x<2 \pi \quad \text { and } f(x)=f(x+2 \pi) .
$$

## Section C

## Answer any 4 questions from among the questions 15 to 20. These questions carry 4 marks each.

15. Solve the nonhomogeneous equation

$$
y^{\prime \prime}-y^{\prime}-2 y=10 \cos x .
$$

16. Find a second-order homogeneous linear differential equation for which the functions $e^{3 x}$ and $x e^{3 x}$ are solutions. Find the Wronskian and use it to verify their linear independence.
17. When $n$ is a positive integer, find a reduction formula for $\mathrm{L}\left[t^{n}\right.$ ]and hence evaluate $\mathrm{L}\left[t^{n}\right]$.
18. Using convolution property, find $L^{-1}\left[\frac{1}{\left(s^{2}+a^{2}\right)^{2}}\right]$
19. Find the Fourier series of the function

$$
f(x)=\left\{\begin{array}{c}
x+x^{2} \quad-\pi<x<\pi \\
\pi^{2} \quad \text { when } x= \pm \pi
\end{array}\right.
$$

Deduce that $1+\frac{1}{2^{2}}+\frac{1}{3^{2}}+\ldots=\frac{\pi^{2}}{6}$.
20. Find the Fourier integral representation of the function

$$
f(x)= \begin{cases}1 & \text { if }|x|<1 \\ 0 & \text { if }|x|>1\end{cases}
$$

## Section D

Answer any 2 questions from among the questions 21 to 24. These questions carry 6 marks each.
21. Find the orthogonal trajectory of the family of circles $(x-c)^{2}+y^{2}=c^{2}$.
22. By method of variation of parameters, solve the differential equation

$$
y^{\prime \prime}+y=\sec x
$$

23. Solve the initial value problem

$$
y^{\prime \prime}+3 y^{\prime}+2 y=r(t)
$$

where $r(t)=1$ if $1<t<2$ and 0 otherwise, with the initial conditions $y(0)=y^{\prime}(0)=0$.
24. Obtain the (i) Fourier sine series and (ii) Fourier cosine series for the function

$$
f(x)=x \text { for } x \in[0, \pi]
$$

## KANNR UNVERSTTY MODEL QUESTION PAPER

## FIFTH SEMESTER B.Sc. DEGREE EXAMINATION

Mathematics (Core)

## 5B08 MAT - Vector Calculus

## Section A

All the first 4 questions are compulsory. They carry 1 mark each.

1. Give the vector equation for the line through $P_{0}\left(x_{0}, y_{0}, z_{0}\right)$ and parallel to the vector $\nabla$.
2. Give the formula for distance from a point $S$ to a Line through $P$ parallel to the vector $\overrightarrow{\boldsymbol{v}}$.
3. Find the gradient field of $f(x, y, z)=x y z$.
4. Give the formula for the area of the surface $f(x, y, z)=c$ over a closed and bounded plane region $R$.

## Section B

Answer any 8 questions from among the questions 5 to 14. These questions carry 2 marks each.
5. Find the angle between the planes $x+y=1$ and $2 x+y-2 z=2$.
6. The vector

$$
\mathbf{r}(t)=(6 \cos t) \mathbf{i}+(6 \sin t) \mathbf{j}+t^{2} \mathbf{k}
$$

gives the position of a moving body at time $t$. Find the body's speed and acceleration when $t=1$. At times, if any, are the body's velocity and acceleration orthogonal?
7. Find the unit tangent vector to the curve

$$
\mathrm{x}=\mathrm{t}^{2}+1, \mathrm{y}=4 \mathrm{t}-3, \quad \mathrm{z}=2 \mathrm{t}^{2}-6 \mathrm{t} \text { at the point } t=2
$$

8. Find the angle between the surfaces $x^{2}+y^{2}+z^{2}=9$ and $z=x^{2}+y^{2}-3$ at the point $(2,-1,2)$.
9. Find the local extreme values of the function

$$
f(x, y)=x y-x^{2}-y^{2}-2 x-2 y+4 .
$$

10. Find curl $\vec{v}$, where with respect to right handed Cartesian coordinates, $\vec{v}=x y z(x \mathbf{i}+y \mathbf{j}+z \mathbf{k})$.
11. Integrate $f(x, y, z)=x-3 y^{2}+z$ over the line segment $C$ joining the origin and the point ( $(1,1,1)$.
12. Find the flux of $\mathbf{F}=(x-y) \mathbf{i}+x \mathbf{j}$ across the circle $x^{2}+y^{2}=1$ in the $x y$-plane.
13. Integrate $g(x, y, z)=x y z$ over the surface of the cube cut from the first octant by the planes $x=1, y=1$, and $z=1$.
14. Find a parametrization of the cone

$$
z=\sqrt{x^{2}+y^{2}}, \quad 0 \leq z \leq 1
$$

## Section C

Answer any 4 questions from among the questions 15 to 20. These questions carry 4 marks each.
15. Find the curvature for the helix

$$
\mathbf{r}(t)=(a \cos t) \mathbf{i}+(a \sin t) \mathbf{j}+b t \mathbf{k}, \quad a, b \geq 0, a^{2}+b^{2} \neq 0
$$

16. Consider the function $f(x, y)=\frac{x^{2}}{2}+\frac{y^{2}}{2}$.
a) Find the directions in which
(i) $f$ increases most rapidly at the point $(1,1)$ and
(ii) $f$ decreases most rapidly at the point $(1,1)$.
b) What are the directions of zero change in $f$ at $(1,1)$ ?
17. Find a quadratic $f(x, y)=\sin x \sin y$ near the origin. How accurate is the approximation if $|x| \leq 0.1$ and $|y| \leq 0.1$ ?
18. Prove that $\operatorname{div}(\operatorname{grad} f)=\nabla^{2} f$.
19. Show that $y d x+x d y+4 d z$ is exact, and evaluate the integral

$$
\int_{(1,1,1)}^{(2,3)} y d x+x d y+4 d z
$$

over the line segment from $(1,1,1)$ to $(2,3,-1)$.
20. Use Stokes's theorem to evaluate $\int_{C} \mathbf{F} \cdot d \mathbf{r}$, if $\mathbf{F}=x z \mathbf{i}+x y \mathbf{j}+3 x z \mathbf{k}$ and $C$ is the boundary of the portion of the plane $2 x+y+z=2$ in the first octant traversed counterclockwise as viewed from above.

## Section D

Answer any 2 questions from among the questions 21 to 24. These questions carry 6 marks each.
21. Determine whether the following lines $L 1, L 2$ and $L 3$ in space, taken two at a time, are parallel, intersect or are skew. If they intersect, find the point of intersection.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& L 1: \quad x=3+2 t, \quad y=-1+4 t, \quad z=2-t, \quad-\infty<t<\infty \\
& L 2: \quad x=1+4 s, \quad y=1+2 s, \quad z=-3+4 s, \quad-\infty<s<\infty \\
& L 3: \quad x=3+2 r, \quad y=2+r, \quad z=-2+2 r, \quad-\infty<r<\infty
\end{aligned}
$$

22. Find the greatest and smallest values that the function

$$
f(x, y)=x y
$$

takes on the ellipse $\frac{x^{2}}{8}+\frac{y^{2}}{2}=1$.
23. Verify both forms of Green's theorem for the field

$$
\mathbf{F}(x, y)=(x-y) \mathbf{i}+x \mathbf{j}
$$

and the region $R$ bounded by the unit circle $C: \quad \mathbf{r}(t)=(\cos t) \mathbf{i}+(\sin t) \mathbf{j}, \quad 0 \leq t \leq 2 \pi$.
24. Verify the Divergence Theorem for the field $\mathbf{F}=x \mathbf{i}+y \mathbf{j}+z \mathbf{k}$ over the sphere $x^{2}+y^{2}+z^{2}=a^{2}$.

# MODEL QUESTION PAPER 

## KANNUR UNIVERSITY

## 5B09 MAT : GRAPH THEORY

## SECTION - A

(Answer all the Questions, Each Question carries one Marks.)

1. State the Whitney's theorem.
2. Define Euler Graphs.
3. Define Tournaments..
4. What is Cayley's Formula.
$(4 \times 1=4)$

## SECTION - B

(Answer any Eight Questions, Each Question carries two Marks.)
5. Prove that the number of vertices of odd degree is even.
6. Prove that if a simple graph $G$ is not connected then $\mathrm{G}^{\mathrm{C}}$ is connected.
7. Prove that every connected graph contains a spanning tree.
8. Prove that an edge $\mathbf{e}=x y$ is a cut edge of a connected graph G if and only if there exist vertices $u$ and $v$ such that $\mathbf{e}$ belongs to every $u$-v path in $G$.
9. Prove that for any graph $G$ with $\mathbf{n}$ vertices,

$$
\alpha+\beta=n
$$

10. Define Digraph ,in degree, Out degree with an example.
11. Prove that every tournament contains a directed Hamiltonian path.
12. Explain Directed Walk, Directed path, and Directed cycle.
13. Explain disconnected in a Digraph.
14. A subset $S$ of $V$ is independent if and only if $V-S$ is a covering of $G$

## SECTION C

## (Answer any four Questions, Each Question carries four Marks.)

15. Explain the different operations on Graphs with examples.
16. Prove that the line graph of a simple graph $G$ is a path if and only if $G$ is a path.
17. Prove that the number of edges in a tree on $\mathbf{n}$ vertices is $\mathbf{n} \mathbf{- 1}$.
18. Prove that for a connected a graph $G$ with at least two vertices contains at least two vertices that are not cut vertices.
19. Prove that for a simple graph G with $n \geq 3$ vertices, if for every pair of nonadjacent vertices $\mathrm{u}, \mathrm{v}$ of $\mathrm{G}, d(u)+d(v) \geq n$, then G is Hamiltonian.
20. Prove that every vertex of a disconnected tournament T on $\mathbf{n}$ vertices with $n \geq 3$ is contained in a directed k -cycle., $3 \leq k \leq n$.

$$
(4 \mathrm{X} 4=16)
$$

## SECTION D

(Answer any two Questions, Each Question carries six Marks.)
21. a) Define bipartite Graph.
b) Prove that a Graph $G$ is bipartite if and only if it contains no odd cycles.
22. Prove that for any loop less connected graph G,

$$
\kappa(G) \leq \lambda(\boldsymbol{G}) \leq \boldsymbol{\delta}(\boldsymbol{G})
$$

Give an example with strict inequality hold.
23. a) Define Centre and Centroids .of a Graph.
b) Prove that every tree has centre consisting of either a single vertex or two adjacent vertices.
24. Prove that for any non trivial connected graph $G$, the following statements are equivalent
I. G is Eulerian.
II. The degree of each vertex of G is an even positive integer.
III. G is an edge disjoint union of cycles.

## KANNUR UNVERSTY MODEL QUESTION PAPER

## SIXTH SEMESTER B.Sc. DEGREE EXAMINATION

Mathematics (Core)

## 6B10 MAT - Linear Algebra

## Section A

All the first 4 questions are compulsory. They carry 1 mark each.

1. Justify that the field of rational numbers is not a vector space over the field of real numbers.
2. If
$P_{n}[F]$ denotes the vector space of all polynomials of degree at most $n$ in the variable $x$ over the field of real numbers, then the dimension of $P_{n}[F]$ is $\qquad$
3. Examine that $T: \mathrm{R}^{3} \rightarrow \mathrm{R}^{2}$ defined by $T\left(x_{1}, x_{2}, x_{3}\right)=\left(x_{3}, x_{1}+x_{2}\right)$ is a linear transformation.
4. Give the solution of the following system of linear equations:

$$
\begin{aligned}
2 x+y+z & =10 \\
y+3 z & =6 \\
z & =5 .
\end{aligned}
$$

## Section B

Answer any 8 questions from among the questions 5 to 14. These questions carry 2 marks each.
5. Define vector space.
6. Show that $R^{2}=R \times R$ is not a vector space over the field $R$ of real numbers when the vector addition is defined by
$\left(x_{1}, x_{2}\right)+\left(y_{1}, y_{2}\right)=\left(x_{1}+y_{1}, x_{2}+y_{2}\right)$
and the scalar multiplication is defined by

$$
r\left(x_{1}, x_{2}\right)=\left(r x_{1}, x_{2}\right),
$$

where $x_{1}, x_{2}, y_{1}, y_{2}, r \in \mathrm{R}$.
7. Show that any intersection of subspaces of a vector space $V$ is a subspace of $V$. Is the union of any two subspaces of a vector space $V$ is a subspace of $V$ ? Justify your answer.
8. Give an example of a vector space $V$ with a linear map $T: V \rightarrow V$ such that NullSpace of $T$ is equal to $T(V)$.
9. For any $n \times n$ matrix $A$, show that $I_{n} A=A I_{n}=A$. Also show that, if $V$ is a finite-dimensional vector space of dimension $n$ with an ordered basis $\beta$, then $\left[I_{V}\right]_{\beta}=I_{n}$.
10. State and prove Sylvester's Law of Nullity.
11. Find the eigen values of the matrix $A=\left[\begin{array}{ccc}1 & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & 2 & 2 \\ -1 & 1 & 3\end{array}\right]$.
12. If $A$ and $P$ be square matrices of the same order and if $P$ be invertible, then show that the matrices $A$ and $P^{-1} A P$ have the same characteristic roots.
13. Applying Gauss elimination method, solve the following system of equations:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& x+4 y-z=-5 \\
& x+y-6 z=-12 \\
& 3 x+y-z=4
\end{aligned}
$$

14. Using Gauss Jordan method solve the following system of equations:

$$
\begin{gathered}
2 x+3 y-z=5 \\
4 x+4 y-3 z=3 \\
-2 x+3 y-z=1
\end{gathered}
$$

## Section C

## Answer any 4 questions from among the questions 15 to 20. These questions

 carry 4 marks each.15. Show that the set $B=\{(1,0,0),(0,1,0),(0,0,1)\}$ is a basis for $R^{3}$.
16. State and prove Dimension Theorem.
17. Examine whether the following system of equations possess a non-trivial solution:

$$
\begin{aligned}
x+2 y-3 z & =0 \\
2 x-3 y+z & =0 \\
4 x-y-2 z & =0
\end{aligned}
$$

18. Test the following system of equations for consistence and solve it, if it is consistent.

$$
\begin{aligned}
x+y+z & =6 \\
x-y+2 z & =5 \\
3 x+y+z & =8
\end{aligned}
$$

19. State and prove Cayley Hamilton Theorem.
20. Use the Gaussian elimination method to find the inverse of the matrix

$$
A=\left[\begin{array}{ccc}
1 & 1 & 1 \\
4 & 3 & -1 \\
3 & 5 & 3
\end{array}\right]
$$

## Section D

Answer any 2 questions from among the questions 21 to 24. These questions carry 6 marks each.
21. If a vector space $V$ is generated by a finite set $S_{0}$, then show that a subset of $S_{0}$ is a basis for $V$ and $V$ has a finite basis.
22. Show that the function $T: R^{2} \rightarrow R^{2}$ defined by

$$
T(x, y)=(2 x+3 y, 4 x-5 y)
$$

is a linear transformation. Also, find the matrix of $T$ in the ordered basis $\beta=\{(1,2),(2,5)\}$.
23. Find the characteristic equation of the matrix $A=\left[\begin{array}{ll}1 & 4 \\ 2 & 3\end{array}\right]$ and then verify Cayley Hamilton theorem. Also express $A^{5}-4 A^{4}-7 A^{3}+11 A^{2}-A-10 I$ as a linear polynomial in $A$.
24. Prove that $A=\left[\begin{array}{ccc}-1 & 4 & -2 \\ -3 & 4 & 0 \\ -3 & 1 & 3\end{array}\right]$ is diagonalizable and find the diagonal form.

KANNUR UNIVERSITY MODEL QUESTION PAPER

## SIXTH SEMESTER B.Sc. DEGREE EXAMINATION

 Mathematics (Core)
## 6B11MAT-Numerical Methods and Partial Differential Equations

## Section A

All the first 4 questions are compulsory. They carry 1 mark each.

1. State the central difference interpolation formula.
2. The order of the partial differential equation

$$
\frac{\partial^{4} u}{\partial x^{4}}+\frac{\partial^{5} u}{\partial y^{5}}+\frac{\partial^{6} u}{\partial z^{6}}=0
$$

is $\qquad$
3. Give the one dimensional heat equation.
4. Give the Laplacian equation in polar coordinates.

## Section B

Answer any 8 questions from among the questions 5 to 14. These questions carry 2 marks each.
5. Solve $x^{3}-9 x+1=0$ for a root between $x=2$ and $x=4$, by bisection method.
6. Using regula-falsi method, find a real root of the equation

$$
f(x)=x^{3}+x-1=0, \quad \text { near } x=1 .
$$

7. Construct the forward difference table for the following $x$ values and its corresponding $f$ values.

| $x$ | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 1.1 | 1.3 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $f$ | 0.003 | 0.067 | 0.148 | 0.248 | 0.370 | 0.518 | 0.697 |

8. Express $\Delta^{2} f_{0}$ and $\Delta^{3} f_{0}$ in terms of the values of the function $f$.
9. Compute $f^{\prime}(0.2)$ from the following tabular data.

| $x$ | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 1.0 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $f(x)$ | 1.00 | 1.16 | 3.56 | 13.96 | 41.96 | 101.00 |

10. Using Taylor series, solve $y^{\prime}=x-y^{2}, y(0)=1$.
11. Solve by Picard's method

$$
y^{\prime}-x y=1 \text {, given } y=0 \text {, when } x=2 \text {. }
$$

12. Use Euler's method with $h=0.1$ to solve the initial value problem

$$
\frac{d y}{d x}=x^{2}+y^{2} \text { with } y(0)=0 \text { in the range } 0 \leq x \leq 0.2 \text {. }
$$

13. Show that the function

$$
u=\log \left(x^{2}+y^{2}\right)
$$

is a solution of the two dimensional Laplace equation.
14. Solve the partial differential equation $u_{x x}+4 u=0$, where $u$ is a function of two variables $x$ and $y$.

## Section C

Answer any 4 questions from among the questions 15 to 20. These questions carry 4 marks each.
15. Using general iteration method, find a real root of the equation $x^{3}+x^{2}-1=0$ on the interval $[0,1]$ with an accuracy of $10^{-4}$.
16. Set up a Newton iteration for computing the square root of a given positive number. Using the same find the square root of 2 exact to six decimal places.
17. Using Newton's forward difference formula, find the sum

$$
S_{n}=1^{3}+2^{3}+3^{3}+\cdots+n^{3} .
$$

18. Use the trapezoidal rule with $n=4$ to estimate

$$
\int_{1}^{2} \frac{1}{x} d x .
$$

Compare the estimate with the exact value of the integral.
19. Solve the partial differential equation $u_{y}+2 y u=0$, where $u$ is a function of two variables $x$ and $y$.
20. Using the indicated transformation, solve

$$
u_{x y}-u_{y y}=0 \quad(v=x, \quad z=x+y)
$$

## Section D

Answer any 2 questions from among the questions 21 to 24. These questions carry 6 marks each.
21. Using (a) Newton's divided difference formula and
(b) Lagrange's interpolation formula find the interpolating polynomials for the following table.

| $x$ | 0 | 1 | 2 | 4 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $f(x)$ | 1 | 1 | 2 | 5 |

22. Find an approximate value of $\log _{e} 5$ by calculating $\int_{0}^{5} \frac{d x}{4 x+5}$, by Simpson’s $1 / 3$ rule of integration.
23. Use Runge-Kutta method with $h=0.2$ to find the value of $y$ at $x=0.2$, $x=0.4$, and $x=0.6$, given $\frac{d y}{d x}=1+y^{2}, y(0)=0$.
24. Derive d'Alemebert's solution of the wave equation .

KANNUR UNIVERSITY MODEL QUESTION PAPER

## SIXTH SEMESTER B.Sc. DEGREE EXAMINATION

Mathematics (core)

## 6B12MAT: Complex Analysis

## Section A

All the first 4 questions are compulsory. They carry 1 mark each.

1. Draw the graph: $\operatorname{Re}(z) \geq-2$.
2. Define an isolated point.
3. $\frac{\sin z}{z^{4}}$ has a pole of order ---- at $z=0$
4. The residue of $\frac{4}{1-z}$ at its singular point is --------

## Section B

Answer any 8 questions from among the questions 5 to 14. These questions carry 2 marks each.
5. Evaluate $\int_{C}|z| d z$ for $-i$ to $i$ along the unit circle in the right half plane.
6. Evaluate $\int_{C} \frac{d z}{z^{2}-8}$ where $C$ is the unit circle.
7. State Liouville's theorem and using it prove the Fundamental Theorem of Algebra.
8. Explain the difference between limit and limit point with suitable example.
9. Define a power series and prove that $\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{z^{n}}{n!}$ is absolutely convergent.
10. State Taylor's theorem and find the Taylor series of $\frac{1}{z}$ at $z=1$.
11. Find the residue of $\tan z$ at its singular points.
12. Explain stereographic projection.
13. State and prove Cauchy's residue theorem.
14. If $f(z)$ is analytic and has a pole at $z=a$, then $|f(z)| \rightarrow \infty$ as $z \rightarrow a$ in any manner.

## Section C

Answer any 4 questions from among the questions 15 to 20. These questions carry 4 marks each.
15. Find the most general analytical function $f(z)=u(x, y)+i v(x, y)$ for which $u=x y$.
16. Find the locus of $z$ satisfying $0<\operatorname{Im} \frac{1}{z}<1$
17. State and prove Bolzano-Weierstrass theorem for complex sequences.
18. State and prove the theorem of convergence of power series.
19. Find the Laurent series of $f(z)=\frac{1}{1-z^{2}}$ with centre at $z=1$.
20. Prove that the zeros of an analytic function $f(z)(\neq 0)$ are isolated.

## Section D

Answer any 2 questions from among the questions 21 to 24. These questions carry 6 marks each.
21. (a) State and prove parallelogram equality.
(b) Prove that $\tan ^{-1} z=\frac{i}{2} \ln \left(\frac{i+z}{i-z}\right)$
22. (a) State and prove Cauchy-Riemann equations.
(b) Solve the equation : $z^{4}+5 z^{2}=36$.
23. (a) Evaluate $\int_{C} \frac{d z}{1+z^{3}}$ where $C$ is $|z+1|=1$ counter clockwise.
(b) State and prove Cauchy's integral formula.
24. (a) State and prove Morera's theorem.
(b) Integrate $\frac{z^{2}+1}{z^{2}-1}$ in the counterclockwise sense, around the circle of radius 1 with centre at $z=-1$ and $z=\mathrm{i}$.

# KANNUR UNIVERSITY MODEL QUESTION PAPER 

Sixth SEMESTER B.Sc. DEGREE EXAMINATION
Mathematics (Core)
6B13MAT: Mathematical Analysis and Topology

## Time: Three hours

Max marks:48

## Section A

Fill in the blanks. All the first 4 questions are compulsory. They carry 1 mark each

1. If $P=\left\{a=x_{0}, x_{1}, x_{2}, \ldots . x_{n}=b\right\}$ is a partition of $[a, b]$ then find the upper sum of a function $f:[a, b] \rightarrow R$, corresponding to P .
2. Find the radius of convergence of $\sum \frac{x^{n}}{n^{2}}$.
3. Fill in the blanks: The closure of set of all rational numbers is $\qquad$
4. Give an example of a set which contains a point which is not a limit point of the set.

## Section B

Answer any 8 questions from among the questions 5 to 14. These questions carry 2 marks each.
5. Define Riemann integral of a function $f:[a, b] \rightarrow R$.
6. State the first form of fundamental theorem of calculus.
7. Let $I=[a, b]$ and let $f: I \rightarrow R$ be integrable on $I$. Then prove that the power function $f^{n}, n \in N$ is integrable on $I$.
8. Prove that the sequence $f_{n}(x)=\frac{x}{n}, n \in N$ converges uniformly on $[0,1]$.
9. If $f_{n}$ is continuous $D \subseteq$ to R for each n in N and if $\sum f_{n}$ converges to f uniformly on $D$, prove that $f$ is continuous on $D$.
10. Prove that union of open spheres in a metric space is an open set.
11. Let A and B be two subsets of a metric space X , prove that $\operatorname{Int}(A) \cup \operatorname{Int}(B) \subseteq \operatorname{Int}(A \cup B)$
12. Prove that each closed sphere in a metric space is a closed set.
13. Let X be a topological space and let A be an arbitrary subset of x . Then prove that $\bar{A}=\{x \in X$ : each neighbourhood of x intersects $A\}$
14. Give an example of a topology. Prove your claim.

## Section C

Answer any 4 questions from among the questions 15 to 20. These questions carry 4 marks each
15. State and prove Cauchy criterion for uniform convergence.
16. State and prove first substitution theorem
17. If X is a metric space with metric d , prove that $d_{1}(x, y)=\frac{d(x, y)}{1+d(x, y)}$ is also a metric on X .
18. Prove that a subset of a topological space is perfect if and only if it has no isolated points.
19. Prove that any closed subset of a topological space is the disjoint union of its set of isolated points and its set limit points.
20. Prove that a monotone function $f:[a, b] \rightarrow R$ is integrable on $[a, b]$.

## Section D

Answer any 2 questions from among the questions 21 to 24 . These questions carry 6 marks each.
21. Let $I=[a, b]$, and if $f, g: I \rightarrow R$ are integrable on I prove that $f+g$ is integrable on I.
22. If $f:[a, b] \rightarrow R$ is continuous on $[a, b]$, then prove that there exist $c \in[a, b]$ such that $\int_{a}^{b} f=f(c)(b-a)$.
23. State and prove Cantors intersection theorem.
24. If $f: X \rightarrow Y$ is a mapping of one topological space to another show that f is continuous if and only if $f(\bar{A}) \subseteq \overline{f(A)}$

# SIXTH SEMESTER B.Sc. DEGREE EXAMINATION 

Mathematics (Elective)

## 6B 14A MAT: Operations Research

## Section A

All the first 4 questions are compulsory. They carry 1 mark each.

1. Define a convex function.
2. Define dual problem.
3. What is transportation problem?
4. If there are $n$ works and $n$ jobs, there would be ----- solutions.

## Section B

Answer any 8 questions from among the questions 5 to 14.
These questions carry 2 marks each.
5. Show that the function $f(x)=2 x_{1}{ }^{2}+x_{2}{ }^{2}$ is a convex function over all of $\square^{2}$
6. Determine whether the quadratic form $x_{1}^{2}+2 x_{2}^{2}+2 x_{3}^{2}-2 x_{1} x_{2}-2 x_{2} x_{3}$ is a positive definite.
7. What is infeasible solution? Illustrate it graphically.
8. Define basic solution and degenerate basic solution.
9. Describe an unbalanced transportation problem.
10. Explain loops in transportation tables.
11. Give two applications of assignment problem.
12. What is meant by sequencing? Illustrate with an example.
13. What is game theory? What are the various types of games?
14. Explain the concept of value of a game.

## Section C

## Answer any 4 questions from among the questions 15 to 20.

These questions carry 4 marks each.
15. Write the major steps in the solution of the linear programming problem by graphical method.
16. Prove that the sum of convex function is convex.
17. Discuss a procedure to deal with the problem of degeneracy.
18. How will you solve the sequencing of $n$ jobs on three machines?
19. Write a short note on maintenance crew scheduling.
20. Explain maximum minimax principle.

## Section D

Answer any 2 questions from among the questions 21 to 24.
These questions carry 6 marks each.
21. Explain the various steps involved in the formulation of a prime-dual pair.
22. Describe MODI method in transportation problem.
23. A book binder has one printing press, one binding machine, and the manuscripts of a number of different books. The time required to perform the printing and binding operations for each book is shown below. Determine the order in which books should be processed, in order to minimize the total time required to turn all the books:

| Book | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Printing time(hrs.) | 30 | 120 | 50 | 20 | 90 | 100 |
| Binding time (hrs.) | 80 | 100 | 90 | 60 | 30 | 10 |

24. Solve the following game: Player B

|  |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| Player A | I |
|  | II |
| II | III |
| IV |  |
|  | IV |\(\left[\begin{array}{cccc}3 \& 2 \& 4 \& 0 <br>

3 \& 4 \& 2 \& 4 <br>
4 \& 2 \& 4 \& 0 <br>
0 \& 4 \& 0 \& 8\end{array}\right]\)

## KANNUR UNIVERSITY MODEL QUESTION PAPER

## SIXTH SEMESTER B.Sc. DEGREE EXAMINATION

Mathematics (Core)

## 6B14B MAT: Mathematical Economics

## Section A

All the first 4 questions are compulsory. They carry 1 mark each.

1. A model of price determination in an isolated market is known as ------- model.
2. When we say the linear equation system $A x=d$ is non-singular?
3. In a non-linear programming problem the objective function is -------.
4. In Domar's model ------ is defined to be a situation in which productive capacity is fully utilized.

## Section B

Answer any 8 questions from among the questions 5 to 14. These questions carry 2 marks each.
5. What is two-commodity market model?
6. Find the zeroes of the function $f(x)=x^{2}-7 x+10$ graphically.
7. Define the following:
(a) Feasible solution
(b) Optimal solution
8. Define the coefficient of utilization in Domar's approach.
9. Find the equilibrium solution for

$$
\begin{aligned}
& Q_{d}=Q_{s} \\
& Q_{d}=3-P^{2}, Q_{s}=6 P-4
\end{aligned}
$$

10. Solve the national income model by Cramer's Rule

$$
\begin{aligned}
& Y=C+I_{0}+G_{0} \\
& C=a+b Y, \quad(a>0, \quad 0<b<1) .
\end{aligned}
$$

11. Assume that the rate of investment is described by the function $I(t)=12 t^{\frac{1}{3}}$ and
$K(0)=25$. Find the time path of capital stock $K$
12. What is the present value of a perpetual cash flow of $\$ 1450$ per year discounted at

$$
r=5 \%
$$

13. Given the output matrix and the final demand vector

$$
A=\left[\begin{array}{ccc}
0.05 & 0.25 & 0.34 \\
0.33 & 0.10 & 0.12 \\
0.19 & 0.38 & 0
\end{array}\right], \quad \mathrm{d}=\left[\begin{array}{c}
1800 \\
200 \\
900
\end{array}\right]
$$

(a) Explain the economic meaning of the elements $0.33,0,200$.
(b) Explain the economic meaning of the third column sum.
(c) Write the input-output matrix equation for this model.
14. Define (a) Demand function (b) Supply function (c) Product function (d) Cost function.

## Section C

Answer any 4 questions from among the questions 15 to 20. These questions carry 4 marks each.
15. Solve by factoring the equation $x^{3}+2 x^{2}-4 x-8=0$.
16. Explain partial market equilibrium as a
(i) linear model
(ii) non-linear model .
17. (a) Define Marginal revenue function and Total revenue function.
(b) If the marginal revenue function is $R^{\prime}(Q)=10(1+Q)^{-2}$, find the total revenue function.
(c) What initial condition can introduce to definitize the constant of integration.
18. Write the structure of Leonitif input-output model.
19. Explain the term constraint qualification.
20. Give two economic applications of integrals.

## Section D

Answer any 2 questions from among the questions 21 to 24. These questions carry 6 marks each.
21. (a) Explain Keynesian National income model.
(b) Find the equilibrium values of income and consumption expenditure for

$$
\begin{aligned}
& Y=C+I_{0}+G_{0} \\
& C=25+6 Y^{\frac{1}{2}} \quad \mathrm{~A} \\
& I_{0}=16, \quad G_{0}=14
\end{aligned}
$$

22. Define the norm of a matrix and explain the method for finding the inverse of a matrix by approximation.
23. What is a non-linear programming problem ? Write a short note on Kuhn-Tucker conditions.
24. Explain Domar's growth model and find a solution for it.

KANNUR UNIVERSITY MODEL QUESTION PAPER

# SIXTH SEMESTER B.Sc. DEGREE EXAMINATION 

Mathematics (Core)

## 6B14C MAT: Classical Mechanics

## Section A

## All the first 4 questions are compulsory. They carry 1 mark each.

1. Define a rigid body.
2. State the law of reaction by Newton.
3. Define a couple.
4. Define centre of gravity.

## Section B

Answer any 8 questions from among the questions 5 to 14. These questions carry 2 marks each.
5. State (i) Triangle law of forces and (ii) Lami's theorem.
6. State and prove the necessary condition of equilibrium for forces acting at a point.
7. A uniform triangular lamina $A B C$ is suspended from the corner $A$ and in equilibrium the side BC makes an angle $\theta$ by the horizontal. Prove that $2 \tan \theta=\cot B \square \cot C$.
8. Prove that the couples of equal moment in parallel planes are equivalent.
9. ABCDEF is a rectangular hexagon and G is its centre. Forces of magnitudes $1,2,3,4,5$, 6 act in the lines $\mathrm{AB}, \mathrm{CB}, \mathrm{CD}, \mathrm{ED}, \mathrm{EF}, \mathrm{AF}$ in the senses indicated by the order of the letters. Reduce the system to a force at $G$ and a couple, and find the point in $A B$ through which the single resultant passes.
10. Define (i) Energy
(ii) Kinetic energy
(iii) Potential Energy.
11. Find the centre of gravity of a parallelogram.
12. Define coefficient of restitution and explain the direct impact of two spheres.
13. Find the Kinetic energy created by Impulses.
14. Show that the product of two times of flight from $P$ to $Q$ with a given velocity of projection is $\frac{2 P Q}{g}$

## Section C

Answer any 4 questions from among the questions 15 to 20. These questions carry 4 marks each.
15. Two forces given in magnitude act each through a fixed point and are inclined at a constant angle $\theta$ Show that (i) their resultant is also passes through fixed point A .
(ii) If $\theta$ varies the locus of A is a circle.
16. Define coplanar forces and prove the necessary and sufficient condition of equilibrium of coplanar forces.
17. (a) State and prove principle of conservation of energy.
(b) Derive the formula for kinetic energy.
18. (a) Find the centre of gravity of circular arc by integration.
(b) If $O$ is the pole of of the curve and $G$ is the centre of gravity of any arc PQ of the curve, Prove that OG bisect the angle POQ .
19. (a) Define a material particle and momentum.
b) Derive the formulae for impulse of a force.
20. Explain Poisson's Hypothesis.

## Section D

Answer any 2 questions from among the questions 21 to 24. These questions carry 6 marks each.
21. a) Explain oblique Resolution of forces.
b) Illustrate the difference between internal and external forces on particles.
22. Derive the analytical formulae for centre of the forces for
a) Coplanar forces.
b) Non coplanar forces.
23. Find the centre of gravity of
(i) Of a plane area bounded by a curve $y=f(x)$, the co-ordinate axes and an ordinate $x=a$.
(ii) Sectorial area bounded by a curve $r=f(\theta)$ and two radii $\theta=\alpha, \theta=\beta$.
24. (a) Prove that the motion of projectile is a parabola.
(b) Find the latus rectum, vertex, directrix of the above parabola.
(c) Find the range of an inclined plane through the point of projection.

# VI SEMESTER BSc (CCSS- REGULAR) DEGREE EXAMINATION 

 MATHEMATICS (Core Course - Elective )Model Question Paper
6B14D MAT: Programming in Python (Theory)
Duration : 2 Hours
Maximum Marks 30

## Section A <br> ( Answer all, 1 Mark each)

1. What are the advantages of Python over mainstream languages.
2. Give four augmented assignment operators of Python .
3. What are the uses of Matplotlib Module.
4. How Formatted printing is done in Python.

## Section B

## ( Answer any Four, 2 Marks each)

5. Explian the structure of a Python function with an Example.
6. What are Comparison operators in Python.Write a source codes to illustrate any two Comparison operators.
7. What is numarray Module.
8. Write Python Program to make a $3 \times 3$ matrix.
9. Write Python Source code to Plot Pie Chart.

Section C
( Answer any Three, 4 Marks each)
10. Explain Type Conversion in Python.
11. Explain three levels of namespaces in Python.
12. Write Python code to remove the last two characters of 'I am a long string' by slicing, without counting the characters.
13. Explain the uses of the NumPy function meshgrid().
14. Write a Python Programm to Plot a circle using the polar() function.

## Section D

( Answer any One, 6 Marks each)
15. Explain Conditionals and Loops in Python in detail with Examples.
16. Write Python Programm to Plot the following.
(a) Ellipse.
(b) Astroid.
(c) Spirals of Archimedes.

KANNUR UNIVERSITY MODEL QUESTION PAPER FIFTH SEMESTER B.Sc. DEGREE EXAMINATION

OPEN COURSE

## 5D01MAT-Business Mathematics

## Section A

All the first 4 questions are compulsory. They carry 1 mark each.
Fill in the blanks:

1. $\lim _{x \rightarrow 5} \frac{x^{2}-25}{x-5}=-\cdots-\cdots-$
2. $\frac{d\left(a^{x}\right)}{d x}=---------$
3. For a local maxima or minima $\frac{d y}{d x}=$
4. $\int e^{8 x} d x=----------$

## Section B

Answer any 6 questions from among the questions 5 to 13. These questions carry 2 marks each.
5. Draw the graph of $y=|x|$
6. Find the value of $\lim _{x \rightarrow 1}\left(\frac{x^{3}-1}{x^{2}-1}\right)$
7. Evaluate $\lim _{n \rightarrow \infty}\left[\frac{1}{n^{3}}\left(1^{2}+2^{2}+3^{2}+\ldots+n^{2}\right)\right]$
8. Find the derivative with respect to x if $f(x)=x^{5}+\frac{1}{2 x}+21$
9. If $y=x^{x}$, find $\frac{d y}{d x}$
10. Using the product formula find $\frac{d y}{d x}$ if $y=x^{2} e^{2 x}$
11. Differentiate with respect to $x$. if $f(x)=\frac{x^{3}+3 x^{2}-4}{x}$
12. Integrate $\int \sqrt{3 x^{2}-4} 6 x d x$
13. Evaluate $\int \frac{1}{x^{25}} d x$

## Section C

Answer any one question from among the questions $14 \& 15$. These questions carry 4 marks each.
14. Show that the height of a closed cylinder of given surface and maximum volume is equal to the diameter of its base?
15. Evaluate $\lim _{x \rightarrow \infty} \frac{(x+1)(2 x+3)}{(x+2)(3 x+4)}$

# KANNUR UNIVERSITY MODEL QUESTION PAPER <br> V SEMESTER B Sc DEGREE EXAMINATION <br> OPEN COURSE IN MATHEMATICS <br> 5D 02 MAT: ASTRONOMY 

## Time: 2 Hours

Max.Marks:20

Section A
Answer the following 4 questions.Each carry 1 mark.

1. Define polar triangle.
2. What is meant by diurnal motion.
3. Define ecliptic.
4. What are latitude circles?

Section B
Answer any 6 questions. Each carry 2 marks.
5. In the spherical triangle $A B C$ prove that $\cos a=\cos b \cos c+\sin b \sin c \cos A$.
6. Explain Napier's rules.
7. Find the values of $\sin \frac{A}{2}, \cos \frac{A}{2}$.
8. Explain briefly equinoxes and solstices.
9. Find the relation between Right Ascension and longitude of the sun.
10. Write short note on circumpolar star.
11. Explain the phenomenon of perpetual day.
12. Assuming the earth to be a sphere, show how its radius can be calculated.
13. What are the different zones of earth?

## Section C

## Answer any 1 question. Mark 4.

14. a) In the spherical triangle $A B C$ prove that $\cos b \cos C=\sin b$ cot $a-$ $\sin C \cot A$.
b) Prove that the latitude of a place is equal to the altitude of the celestial pole.
15. a) Find the condition that a star is circumpolar.
b)Find the conditions for perpetual day and night.

# 5D 03 MAT: Quantitative Arithmetic and Reasoning 

Time: Two Hours
Maximum Marks: 20

## Section A

All the first 4 questions are compulsory. They carry 1 mark each.
Fill in the blanks:

1. Fill the missing numbers: $\frac{14}{21}=\frac{\square}{3}=\frac{6}{\square}$
2. Cost of 6 glasses of juice is Rs. 210 . What will be the cost of 4 glasses of juice ?
3. Compute $\frac{7!}{5!}$
4. Which one is leap year? $1700,1980,2100,2200$

## Section B

Answer any 6 questions from among the questions 5 to 13. These questions carry 2 marks each.
5. At present the age of $\mathbf{A}$ is 15 and that of $\mathbf{B}$ is 18 . After how many years the sum of their age will become 45 ?
6. There are 256 students in a school and the ratio of boys and girls is 9:7. Find the number of girls.
7. What will be the angle between the hour hand and minute hand of a clock if the time is 9:30 am
8. If a radio is purchased for Rs. 490 and sold for Rs. 465.50 then find the loss percentage.
9. 25 men can do a piece of work in 24 days. How many men would be required to do the same work in 10 days?
10. How many minutes does Aditya take to cover a distance of 400 m , if he runs at a speed of $20 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{hr}$ ?
11. How many 4 digit numbers are there, with no digit repeated.
12. A man can raw upstream at $7 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{hr}$. Find man's rate in still water and the rate of current.
13. At a point 200ft, in a horizontal line, from the foot of a tower, the angle of elevation of the top of the tower is observed to be $60^{\circ}$. Find the height of the tower.

## Section C

Answer any one question from among the questions 14 \& 15. These questions carry 4 marks each.
14. Of the three numbers, the first is twice the second number and the second is thrice the third. If the average of these three numbers is 10 , find them.
15. What was the day of the week on $15^{\text {th }}$ August 1947 ?

# KANNUR UNIVERSITY MODEL QUESTION PAPER <br> Fifth SEMESTER B.Sc. DEGREE EXAMINATION <br> Mathematics (Open Course) <br> 5D 04 MAT: Linear Programming 

## Time: Two hours

Max marks:20

## Section A

Fill in the blanks. All the first 4 questions are compulsory. They carry 1 mark each

1. Define optimum and feasible solution of a general L.P.P.
2. Define the term loop associated with a transportation problem.
3. Define balanced and unbalanced transportation problem.
4. Give a necessary and sufficient condition for the existence of a feasible solution to the general T.P.

## Section B

Answer any 6 questions from among the questions 5 to 13. These questions carry 2 marks each.
5. Define basic solution to a system of equations.
6. Explain the canonical form of L.P.P
7. Formulate dual of the following L.P.P.

Minimize $z=4 x_{1}+6 x_{2}+18 x_{3}$ subject to
$x_{1}+3 x_{2} \geq 3$
$x_{2}+2 x_{3} \geq 5$ and $x_{j} \geq 0, j=1,2,3$
8. Solve graphically the following L.P.P.

Maximize $z=x_{1}+2 x_{2}+3 x_{3}$ subject to the constraints
$x_{1}+2 x_{2}+3 x_{3} \leq 10 ; \quad x_{1}+x_{2} \leq 5 ; \quad x_{1}, x_{2}, x_{3} \geq 0$
9. Find an initial basic feasible solution to the following T.P. using matrix minima method.

|  | $\mathrm{D}_{1}$ | $\mathrm{D}_{2}$ | $\mathrm{D}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{D}_{4}$ | Supply |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{S}_{1}$ | 3 | 7 | 6 | 4 | 5 |
| $\mathrm{~S}_{2}$ | 2 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| $\mathrm{~S}_{3}$ | 4 | 3 | 8 | 5 | 3 |
| Demand | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 |  |

10. Find an initial basic feasible solution to the following T.P. using Vogel's approximation method.

|  | $\mathrm{M}_{1}$ | $\mathrm{M}_{2}$ | $\mathrm{M}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{M}_{4}$ | Supply |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{F}_{1}$ | 4 | 6 | 8 | 13 | 500 |
| $\mathrm{~F}_{2}$ | 13 | 11 | 10 | 8 | 700 |
| $\mathrm{~F}_{3}$ | 14 | 4 | 10 | 13 | 300 |
| $\mathrm{~F}_{4}$ | 9 | 11 | 13 | 3 | 500 |
| Demand | 250 | 350 | 1,050 | 200 |  |

11. Solve the following minimal assignment problem

|  |  | A | B | C |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| D |  |  |  |  |
| I | 1 | 4 | 6 | 3 |
| II | 9 | 7 | 10 | 9 |
| III | 4 | 5 | 11 | 7 |
| IV | 8 | 7 | 8 | 5 |

12. Explain the various steps of the North-West corner rule.
13. Briefly explain degeneracy in transportation problem

## Section C

Answer any 1 question from the following questions. These questions carry 4 marks each
14. Solve using simplex method
$z=3 x_{1}+2 x_{2}$ subject to the constraints
$-2 x_{1}+x_{2}=1 ; \quad x_{1} \leq 2 ; \quad x_{1}+x_{2}, \leq 3, x_{1}, x_{2} \geq 0$
15. Given $x_{13}=50$ units, $x_{14}=20$ units, $x_{21}=55$ units, $x_{31}=30$ units, $x_{32}=35$ units and $x_{34}=25$ units. Is it an optimal solution to the transportation problem

|  |  |  |  | Available units |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 6 | 1 | 9 | 3 | 70 |
|  | 11 | 5 | 2 | 8 | 55 |
|  | 10 | 12 | 4 | 7 | 90 |
| Required units | 85 | 35 | 50 | 45 |  |

# FIRST SEMESTER B.Sc. DEGREE EXAMINATION <br> Mathematics (Complementary) <br> 1C01MAT-PH: Mathematics for Physics and Electronics - I 

## Section A

## All the first 4 questions are compulsory. They carry 1 mark each.

1. The derivative of $\cosh ^{-1} x$ is $\qquad$
2. State Rolle's Theorem.
3. Find $\lim _{(x, y) \rightarrow(0,0)} \frac{x^{2}-4 x y}{\sqrt{x}-2 \sqrt{y}}$.
4. True or False: The polar coordinates $\left(2, \frac{7 \pi}{6}\right)$ and $\left(-2,-\frac{\pi}{6}\right)$ represent the same point.

## Section B

Answer any 7 questions from among the questions 5 to 13.
These questions carry 2 marks each.
5. If $x^{y} y^{x}=1$, find $\frac{d y}{d x}$.
6. If $x=a(\cos t+t \sin t), y=a(\sin t-t \cos t)$, find $\frac{d^{2} y}{d x^{2}}$.
7. Expand $\cos x$ by Maclaurin's series.
8. Verify Lagrange's mean value theorem for the function

$$
f(x)=e^{x} \quad \text { on }[0,1] .
$$

9. Discuss the graph of $y=\sinh x$.
10. Find $\lim _{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{(1+x)^{n}-1}{x}$.
11. Verify that $\frac{\partial^{3} u}{\partial y \partial x^{2}}=\frac{\hat{\partial}^{3} u}{\partial x^{2} \partial y}$, where $u=y^{2} e^{x}+x^{2} y^{3}$.
12. If $v=f\left(\frac{x}{z}, \frac{y}{z}\right)$, show that $x \frac{\partial v}{\partial x}+y \frac{\partial v}{\partial y}+z \frac{\partial v}{\partial z}=0$.
13. If $A, B, C$ are the angles of a triangle such that $\sin ^{2} A+\sin ^{2} B+\sin ^{2} C=K$, where $K$ is a constant, prove that $\frac{d A}{d B}=\frac{\tan B-\tan C}{\tan C-\tan A}$.

## Section C

## Answer any 4 questions from among the questions 14 to 19. <br> These questions carry 3 marks each.

14. If $y=\cos \left(m \sin ^{-1} x\right)$ show that $\left(1-x^{2}\right) y_{n+2}-(2 n+1) x y_{n+1}+\left(m^{2}-n^{2}\right) y_{n}=0$.
15. Expand $e^{a \sin ^{-1} x}$ in powers of $x$ by Maclaurin's Theorem.
16. Use Cauchy's Mean Value Theorem to evaluate $\lim _{x \rightarrow 1} \frac{\cos \frac{\pi x}{2}}{\log \frac{1}{x}}$.
17. If $u=\sin ^{-1}\left(\frac{x^{3}-y^{3}}{x+y}\right)$, show that $x \frac{\partial u}{\partial x}+y \frac{\partial u}{\partial y}=2 \tan u$.
18. Find the curvature at the point $\left(\frac{3 a}{2}, \frac{3 a}{2}\right)$ on the curve $x^{3}+y^{3}=3 a x y$.
19. Show, by changing to Cartesian coordinates, that $r=8 \sin \theta$ is a circle and $r=\frac{2}{1-\cos \theta}$ is a parabola.

## Section D

## Answer any 2 questions from among the questions 20 to 23.

These questions carry 5 marks each.
20. Use Taylor's theorem to prove that $\tan ^{-1}(x+h)=\tan ^{-1} x+h \sin x \cdot \frac{\sin z}{1}$

$$
-(h \sin z)^{2} \frac{\sin 2 z}{2}+(h \sin z)^{3} \frac{\sin 3 z}{3},
$$

where $z=\cot ^{-1} x$.
21. Find $\lim _{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{e^{x}-e^{-x}-2 \log (1+x)}{x \sin x}$.
22. Find the evolute of the curve $x=a \cos ^{3} t, y=a \sin ^{3} t$.
23. Translate the equation $\rho=6 \cos \phi$ into Cartesian and cylindrical equations .

# SECOND SEMESTER B.Sc. DEGREE EXAMINATION 

Mathematics (Complementary)

## 2C02MAT-PH: Mathematics for Physics and Electronics- II

## Section A

## All the first 4 questions are compulsory. They carry 1 mark each.

1. Give the reduction formula for $\int \sin ^{n} x d x$
2. The volume obtained by revolving about the $X$-axis the arc of the curve $y=f(x)$, intercepted between the points whose abscissae are $a, b$ is $\qquad$
3. The rank of the matrix $A=\left[\begin{array}{cc}1 & 2 \\ 3 & 4\end{array}\right]$ is $\ldots \ldots .$.
4. Give an example of a skew symmetric matrix.

## Section B

Answer any 7 questions from among the questions 5 to 13.
These questions carry 2 marks each.
5. Obtain the value of $\int_{0}^{a} \frac{x^{4}}{\sqrt{a^{2}-x^{2}}} d x$
6. Evaluate $\int \operatorname{cosec}^{5} x d x$
7. Find the area bounded by the ellipse $\frac{x^{2}}{a^{2}}+\frac{y^{2}}{b^{2}}=1$.
8. Find the area of the surface generated by revolving the arc of the catenary

$$
y=c \cosh \frac{x}{c} \text { from } x=0 \text { to } x=c \text { about the } x \text {-axis. }
$$

9. Evaluate $\int_{0}^{1} \int_{0}^{2} \int_{0}^{2} x^{2} y z d z d y d x$.
10. Evaluate $\iint_{R}\left(x^{2}+y^{2}\right) d x d y$ over the region $R$ in which $x \geq 0 ; y \geq 0$ and $x+y \leq 1$.
11. Find a $2 \times 2$ matrix $A \neq 0$ such that $A^{2}=0$.
12. Verify Cayley Hamilton theorem for the matrix $A=\left[\begin{array}{ll}1 & 4 \\ 2 & 3\end{array}\right]$.
13. Prove that a matrix $A$ and its transpose $A^{T}$ have the same characteristic roots.

## Section C

## Answer any 4 questions from among the questions 14 to 19. <br> These questions carry 3 marks each.

14. Find the whole length of the astroid $x^{2 / 3}+y^{2 / 3}=a^{2 / 3}$.
15. Find the volume of the solid obtained by revolving the lemniscate $r^{2}=a^{2} \cos 2 \theta$ about the initial line.
16. Solve the following system of equations:

$$
\begin{aligned}
x+y+z & =9 \\
2 x+5 y+7 z & =52 \\
2 x+y-z & =0
\end{aligned}
$$

17. If $A \neq 0$ and $B \neq 0$ are $n \times n$ matrices such that $A B=0$ then prove that both $A$ and $B$ have rank less than $n$.
18. Prove that the eigen values of a triangular matrix are the same as its diagonal elements.
19. Using Cayley-Hamilton theorem find the inverse of

$$
A=\left[\begin{array}{ll}
1 & 2 \\
3 & 4
\end{array}\right]
$$

## Section D

## Answer any 2 questions from among the questions 20 to 23.

## These questions carry 5 marks each.

20. Obtain the intrinsic equation of the cycloid

$$
x=a(t+\sin t), \quad y=a(1-\cos t)
$$

the fixed point being the origin.
21. Change the order of integration and hence evaluate the double integral $\int_{0}^{1-x} \int_{x}^{2-x} \frac{x}{y} d y d x$
22. Investigate for what values of $\lambda$ and $\mu$ the simultaneous equations

$$
\begin{aligned}
& x+y+z=6 \\
& x+2 y+3 z=10 \\
& x+2 y+\lambda z=\mu
\end{aligned}
$$

have
(i) no solution ;
(ii) a unique solution ; and an infinite number of solutions.
23. Find the eigen vectors of the matrix $A=\left[\begin{array}{cc}10 & 3 \\ 4 & 6\end{array}\right]$.

# THIRD SEMESTER B.Sc. DEGREE EXAMINATION 

# Mathematics (Complementary) <br> 3C03MAT-PH: Mathematics for Physics and Electronics- III 

## Section A

## All the first 4 questions are compulsory. They carry 1 mark each.

1. Obtain the differential equation associated with the primitive $y=A x^{2}+B x+C$.
2. The value of $L[t]$, where $L$ denotes the Laplace transform operator, is $\qquad$
3. The primitive period of $\sin \pi x$ is $\qquad$
4. Give three dimensional Laplace equation.

## Section B

Answer any 7 questions from among the questions 5 to 13.
These questions carry 2 marks each.
5. Solve the initial value problem $a y^{\prime}=b-k y ; \quad y(0)=0$, where $a, b, k$ are constants.
6. Show that the equation $\cos x(\cos x-\sin a \sin y) d x+\cos y(\cos y-\sin a \sin x) d y=0$ is exact and solve it.
7. Solve the linear differential equation $y^{\prime}-y=e^{2 x}$.
8. Solve the initial value problem

$$
y^{\prime \prime}-y^{\prime}-2 y=0, \quad y(0)=4, \quad y^{\prime}(0)=1 .
$$

9. Find a general solution of the following differential equation

$$
\left(D^{2}+2 D+2\right) y=0
$$

where $D$ is the differential operator.
10. Solve $x^{2} y^{\prime \prime}-2.5 x y^{\prime}-2 y=0$.
11. Using Linearity Theorem, obtain the value of $L(\cos a t)$.
12. Find the inverse Laplace transform of $\frac{1}{s^{2}}\left(\frac{s+1}{s^{2}+a}\right)$.
13. Show that the functions

$$
u=x^{2}-y^{2} \quad \text { and } \quad u=e^{x} \cos y
$$

are solutions of the two dimensional Laplace equation.

## Section C

## Answer any 4 questions from among the questions 14 to 19. <br> These questions carry 3 marks each.

14. Solve $x \frac{d y}{d x}+y=x y^{3}$.
15. Solve the nonhomogeneous equation

$$
y^{\prime \prime}-y^{\prime}-2 y=10 \cos x
$$

16. When $n$ is a positive integer, find a reduction formula for $\mathrm{L}\left[t^{n}\right]$ and hence evaluate $\mathrm{L}\left[t^{n}\right]$.
17. Find the Fourier series of the function

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \qquad f(x)=\left\{\begin{array}{cr}
x+x^{2} \quad-\pi<x<\pi \\
\pi^{2} \quad \text { when } x= \pm \pi
\end{array}\right. \\
& \text { Deduce that } 1+\frac{1}{2^{2}}+\frac{1}{3^{2}}+\ldots=\frac{\pi^{2}}{6} .
\end{aligned}
$$

18. Solve the partial differential equation $u_{y}+2 y u=0$, where $u$ is a function of two variables $x$ and $y$.
19. Using the indicated transformation, solve

$$
u_{x y}-u_{y y}=0 \quad(v=x, \quad z=x+y)
$$

## Section D

Answer any 2 questions from among the questions 20 to 23. These questions carry 5 marks each.
20. Find the orthogonal trajectory of the family of circles

$$
(x-c)^{2}+y^{2}=c^{2}
$$

21. By method of variation of parameters, solve the differential equation

$$
y^{\prime \prime}+y=\sec x
$$

22. Applying Laplace transform, solve the initial value problem $y^{\prime \prime}+4 y^{\prime}+3 y=0$, given $y(0)=3, y^{\prime}(0)=1$.
23. Obtain the (i) Fourier sine series and (ii) Fourier cosine series for the function

$$
f(x)=x \text { for } x \in[0, \pi]
$$

# FOURTH SEMESTER B.Sc. DEGREE EXAMINATION <br> Mathematics (Complementary) 

# 4C04MAT-PH: Mathematics for Physics and Electronics - IV 

## Section A

## All the first 4 questions are compulsory. They carry 1 mark each.

1. Give an example of a scalar field.
2. Define line integral.
3. State Intermediate Value Theorem.
4. Give the Newton-Raphson iteration formula.

## Section B

## Answer any 7 questions from among the questions 5 to 13.

These questions carry $\mathbf{2}$ marks each.
5. Show that the derivative of a vector function $\mathbf{v}(t)$ of constant length is either the zero vector or is perpendicular to $\mathbf{v}(t)$.
6. Find a parametric representation of the straight line through the point $A$ in the direction of a vector $\mathbf{b}$ where

$$
A:(4,2,0), \mathbf{b}=\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j}
$$

7. Find the constants $a, b, c$ so that

$$
\mathbf{v}=(x+2 y+a z) \mathbf{i}+(b x-3 y-z) \mathbf{j}+(4 x+c y+2 z) \mathbf{k}
$$

is irrotational.
8. Evaluate $\int_{C} \mathbf{F} . d \mathbf{r}$, where $\mathbf{F}=\left(x^{2}+y^{2}\right) \mathbf{i}-2 x y \mathbf{j}$, and the curve $C$ is the rectangle in the $x y$ plane bounded by $x=0, x=a, y=0, y=b$.
9. Evaluate the integral

$$
I=\int_{C}\left(3 x^{2} d x+2 y z d y+y^{2} d z\right)
$$

from $A:(0,1,2)$ to $B:(1,-1,7)$ by showing that $\mathbf{F}$ has a potential
10. Evaluate the Flux Integral $\iint_{S} \mathbf{F} \cdot \mathbf{n} d A$ for the following data.

$$
\mathbf{F}=\left[3 x^{2}, y^{2}, 0\right], S: \mathbf{r}=[u, v, 2 u+3 v], 0 \leq u \leq 2,-1 \leq u \leq 1
$$

11. Prove that

$$
h D=\log (1+\Delta)=-\log (1-\nabla)=\sinh ^{-1}(\mu \delta)
$$

12. Using Taylor series, solve $y^{\prime}=x-y^{2}, y(0)=1$. Also find $y(0.1)$ correct to four decimal places.
13. Solve by Picard's method

$$
y^{\prime}-x y=1 \text {, given } y=0 \text {, when } x=2
$$

Also find $y(2.05)$ and $y(3.18)$ correct to four places of decimal.

## Section C

## Answer any 4 questions from among the questions 14 to 19. These questions carry 3 marks each.

14. If $f(x, y, z)$ is a twice differentiable scalar function, then show that $\operatorname{div}(\operatorname{grad} f)=\Delta^{2} f$.
15. Evaluate the surface integral $\iint_{S} \mathbf{F} \cdot \mathbf{n} d A$ by the divergence theorem for the following data:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathbf{F}=\left[x^{2}, 0, z^{2}\right], S \text { the surface of the box given by the inequalities } \\
& |x| \leq 1,|y| \leq 3,|z| \leq 2 \text {. }
\end{aligned}
$$

16. Solve $x^{3}-9 x+1=0$ for a root between $x=2$ and $x=4$, by bisection method.
17. Find the cubic polynomial which takes the following values; $f(1)=24, f(3)=120, f(5)=336$, and $f(7)=720$. Hence, or otherwise, obtain the value of $f(8)$.
18. From the following table of values of $x$ and $y$, obtain $\frac{d y}{d x}$ for $x=1.2$ :

| $x$ | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 2.0 | 2.2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $y$ | 2.7183 | 3.3201 | 4.0552 | 4.9530 | 6.0496 | 7.3891 | 9.0250 |

19. Use Euler's method with $h=0.1$ to solve the initial value problem

$$
\frac{d y}{d x}=x^{2}+y^{2} \text { with } y(0)=0 \text { in the range } 0 \leq x \leq 0.5 \text {. }
$$

## Section D

## Answer any 2 questions from among the questions 20 to 23. These questions carry 5 marks each.

20. Prove that $\operatorname{curl}(\operatorname{curl} \mathbf{F})=\operatorname{grad} \operatorname{div} \mathbf{F}-\nabla^{2} \mathbf{F}$.
21. Verify Stokes's theorem, for $\mathbf{F}=[y, z, x]=y \mathbf{i}+z \mathbf{j}+x \mathbf{k}$ and $S$ the paraboloid

$$
z=f(x, y)=1-\left(x^{2}+y^{2}\right), \quad z \geq 0
$$

22. Find an approximate value of $\log _{e} 5$ by calculating $\int_{0}^{5} \frac{d x}{4 x+5}$, by Simpson's $1 / 3$ rule of integration.
23. Use Runge-Kutta method with $h=0.2$ to find the value of $y$ at $x=0.2, x=0.4$, and $x=0.6$, given $\frac{d y}{d x}=1+y^{2}, y(0)=0$.

# FIRST SEMESTER B.Sc. DEGREE EXAMINATION 

## Mathematics (Complementary)

## 1C01MAT-CH: Mathematics for Chemistry - I

## Section A

## All the first 4 questions are compulsory. They carry 1 mark each.

1. The derivative of $\tanh ^{-1} x$ is $\qquad$
2. State Maclaurin's Theorem.
3. Find $\lim _{(x, y) \rightarrow(0,0)} \frac{x}{x+y+1}$.
4. Represent the polar coordinate $\left(2, \frac{7 \pi}{6}\right)$ in polar graph.

Section B
Answer any 7 questions from among the questions 5 to 13.

## These questions carry 2 marks each.

5. If $x^{y} y^{x}=1$, find $\frac{d y}{d x}$.
6. If $x=32(\cos t+t \sin t), y=32(\sin t-t \cos t)$, find $\frac{d^{2} y}{d x^{2}}$.
7. Expand $\sin x$ by Maclaurin's series.
8. Verify Lagrange's mean value theorem for the function

$$
f(x)=e^{x} \quad \text { on }[0,1] .
$$

9. Discuss the graph of $y=\cosh x$.
10. Find $\lim _{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{(1+x)^{n}-1}{x^{2}}$.
11. Verify that $\frac{\partial^{3} u}{\partial y \partial x^{2}}=\frac{\partial^{3} u}{\partial x^{2} \partial y}$, where $u=100 x^{3} y^{2}+x^{2} y^{3}$.
12. If $v=f\left(\frac{x}{z}, \frac{y}{z}\right)$ show that $x \frac{\partial v}{\partial x}+y \frac{\partial v}{\partial y}+z \frac{\partial v}{\partial z}=0$.
13. If $A, B, C$ are the angles of a triangle such that $\sin ^{2} A+\sin ^{2} B+\sin ^{2} C=K$, where $K$ is a constant, prove that $\frac{d A}{d B}=\frac{\tan B-\tan C}{\tan C-\tan A}$.

## Section C

## Answer any 4 questions from among the questions 14 to 19. <br> These questions carry 3 marks each.

14. If $y=\cos \left(m \sin ^{-1} x\right)$ show that $\left(1-x^{2}\right) y_{n-2}-(2 n+1) x y_{n+1}+\left(m^{2}-n^{2}\right) y_{n}=0$.
15. Expand $e^{a \sin ^{-1} x}$ in powers of $x$ by Maclaurin's Theorem.
16. Use Cauchy's Mean Value Theorem to evaluate $\lim _{x \rightarrow 1} \frac{\cos \frac{\pi x}{2}}{\log \frac{1}{x}}$.
17. If $u=\sin ^{-1}\left(\frac{x^{3}-y^{3}}{x+y}\right)$, show that $x \frac{\partial u}{\partial x}+y \frac{\partial u}{\partial y}=2 \tan u$.
18. Find the curvature at the point $(x, y)$ on the curve $x^{3}+y^{3}=3 a x y$.
19. Show, by changing to Cartesian coordinates, that $r=8 \sin \theta$ is a circle and $r=\frac{2}{1-\cos \theta}$ is a parabola.

## Section D

Answer any 2 questions from among the questions 20 to 23.
These questions carry 5 marks each.
20. Use Taylor's theorem to prove that $\tan ^{-1}(x+h)=\tan ^{-1} x+h \sin x \cdot \frac{\sin z}{1}$

$$
-(h \sin z)^{2} \frac{\sin 2 z}{2}+(h \sin z)^{3} \frac{\sin 3 z}{3},
$$

where $z=\cot ^{-1} x$.
21. Find $\lim _{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{e^{x}-e^{-x}-2 \log (1+x)}{x \sin x}$.
22. Find the evolute of the curve $x=a \cos ^{3} t, y=a \sin ^{3} t$.
23. Translate the equation $\rho=6 \cos \phi$ into Cartesian and cylindrical equations .

# SECOND SEMESTER B.Sc. DEGREE EXAMINATION 

Mathematics (Complementary)
2C02MAT-CH: Mathematics for Chemistry - II
Time: Three Hours
Maximum Marks: 40

## Section A

## All the first 4 questions are compulsory. They carry 1 mark each.

1. Give the reduction formula for $\int \cos ^{n} x d x$
2. The volume obtained by revolving about the $y$-axis the arc of the curve $x=f(y)$, intercepted between the points whose $y$-coordinates are $a, b$ is $\qquad$
3. The rank of the matrix $A=\left[\begin{array}{cc}0 & 0 \\ 0 & \sqrt{3}\end{array}\right]$ is .. $\qquad$
4. Give an example of a symmetric matrix.

## Section B

Answer any 7 questions from among the questions 5 to 13.
These questions carry 2 marks each.
5. Obtain the value of $\int_{0}^{a} \frac{x^{4}}{\sqrt{a^{2}-x^{2}}} d x$
6. Evaluate $\int \sec ^{5} x d x$
7. Find the area bounded by the ellipse $\frac{x^{2}}{100}+\frac{y^{2}}{36}=1$.
8. Find the area of the surface generated by revolving the arc of the catenary

$$
y=c \cosh \frac{x}{c} \text { from } x=0 \text { to } x=c \text { about the } x \text {-axis. }
$$

9. Evaluate $\int_{0}^{1} \int_{0}^{2} \int_{0}^{2} x^{2} y z d z d y d x$.
10. Evaluate $\iint_{R} 32\left(x^{2}+y^{2}\right) d x d y$ over the region $R$ in which $x \geq 0 ; y \geq 0$ and $x+y \leq 1$.
11. Find a $2 \times 2$ matrix $A \neq 0$ such that $A^{2}=0$.
12. Verify Cayley Hamilton theorem for the matrix $A=\left[\begin{array}{cc}1 & 25 \\ 0 & 3\end{array}\right]$.
13. Prove that a matrix $A$ and its transpose $A^{T}$ have the same characteristic roots.

## Section C

## Answer any 4 questions from among the questions 14 to 19.

These questions carry 3 marks each.
14. Find the whole length of the astroid $x^{2 / 3}+y^{2 / 3}=a^{2 / 3}$.
15. Find the volume of the solid obtained by revolving the lemniscate $r^{2}=a^{2} \cos 2 \theta$ about the initial line.
16. Solve the following system of equations:

$$
\begin{aligned}
x+y+z & =3 \\
2 x+5 y+7 z & =14 \\
2 x+y-z & =2
\end{aligned}
$$

17. If $A \neq 0$ and $B \neq 0$ are $n \times n$ matrices such that $A B=0$ then prove that both $A$ and $B$ have rank less than $n$.
18. Prove that the eigen values of a triangular matrix are the same as its diagonal elements.
19. Using Cayley-Hamilton theorem find the inverse of

$$
A=\left[\begin{array}{ll}
1 & 2 \\
3 & 4
\end{array}\right] .
$$

## Section D

Answer any 2 questions from among the questions 20 to 23.

## These questions carry 5 marks each.

20. Obtain the intrinsic equation of the cycloid

$$
x=a(t+\sin t), \quad y=a(1-\cos t),
$$

the fixed point being the origin.
21. Change the order of integration and hence evaluate the double integral $\int_{0}^{1} \int_{x}^{2-x} \frac{x}{y} d y d x$
22. Investigate for what values of $\lambda$ and $\mu$ the simultaneous equations

$$
\begin{aligned}
& x+y+z=6 \\
& x+2 y+3 z=10 \\
& x+2 y+\lambda z=\mu
\end{aligned}
$$

have
(iii) no solution;
(iv) a unique solution ; and an infinite number of solutions.
23. Find the eigen vectors of the matrix $A=\left[\begin{array}{cc}10 & 3 \\ 4 & 6\end{array}\right]$.

# THIRD SEMESTER B.Sc. DEGREE EXAMINATION 

Mathematics (Complementary)
3C03MAT-CH: Mathematics for Chemistry - III

## Section A

## All the first 4 questions are compulsory. They carry 1 mark each.

1. Examine that $y=e^{5 x}$ is a solution of the differential equation $\frac{d y}{d x}=5 y$.
2. The value of $\mathrm{L}[t]$, where L denotes the Laplace transform operator, is
3. The primitive period of $\cos \frac{\pi}{2} x$ is $\qquad$
4. Give three dimensional Laplace equation.

## Section B

Answer any 7 questions from among the questions 5 to 13.
These questions carry 2 marks each.
5. Solve the initial value problem $a y^{\prime}=b-k y ; \quad y(0)=0$, where $a, b, k$ are constants.
6. Show that the equation

$$
\cos x(\cos x-\sin a \sin y) d x+\cos y(\cos y-\sin a \sin x) d y=0 \text { is exact and solve it. }
$$

7. Solve the linear differential equation $y^{\prime}-y=e^{2 x}$.
8. Solve the initial value problem

$$
y^{\prime \prime}-y^{\prime}-2 y=0, \quad y(0)=4, \quad y^{\prime}(0)=1
$$

9. Find a general solution of the following differential equation

$$
\left(D^{2}+2 D+2\right) y=0
$$

where $D$ is the differential operator.
10. Solve $x^{2} y^{\prime \prime}-2.5 x y^{\prime}-2 y=0$.
11. Using Linearity Theorem, obtain the value of $L(\sin a t)$.
12. Find the inverse Laplace transform of $\frac{1}{s}\left(\frac{s+1}{s^{2}+a}\right)$.
13. Show that the functions

$$
u=x^{2}-y^{2} \quad \text { and } \quad u=e^{x} \sin y
$$

are solutions of the two dimensional Laplace equation.

## Section C

Answer any 4 questions from among the questions 14 to 19.

## These questions carry 3 marks each.

14. Solve $x \frac{d y}{d x}+y=x y^{3}$.
15. Solve the nonhomogeneous equation

$$
y^{\prime \prime}-y^{\prime}-2 y=10 \cos x
$$

16. When $n$ is a positive integer, find a reduction formula for $\mathrm{L}\left[t^{n}\right]$ and hence evaluate $\mathrm{L}\left[t^{n}\right]$.
17. Find the Fourier series of the function

$$
f(x)=\left\{\begin{array}{c}
x+x^{2} \quad-\pi<x<\pi \\
\pi^{2} \quad \text { when } x= \pm \pi
\end{array}\right.
$$

Deduce that $1+\frac{1}{2^{2}}+\frac{1}{3^{2}}+\ldots=\frac{\pi^{2}}{6}$.
18. Solve the partial differential equation $u_{y}+2 y u=0$, where $u$ is a function of two variables $x$ and $y$.
19. Using the indicated transformation, solve

$$
u_{x y}-u_{y y}=0 \quad(v=x, \quad z=x+y)
$$

## Section D

## Answer any 2 questions from among the questions 20 to 23. These questions carry 5 marks each.

20. Find the orthogonal trajectory of the family of circles

$$
(x-c)^{2}+y^{2}=c^{2} .
$$

21. By method of variation of parameters, solve the differential equation

$$
y^{\prime \prime}+y=\sec x
$$

22. Applying Laplace transform, solve the initial value problem $y^{\prime \prime}+4 y^{\prime}+3 y=0$, given $y(0)=3, y^{\prime}(0)=1$.
23. Obtain the (i) Fourier sine series and (ii) Fourier cosine series for the function

$$
f(x)=x \text { for } x \in[0, \pi]
$$

# FOURTH SEMESTER B.Sc. DEGREE EXAMINATION <br> Mathematics (Complementary) <br> <br> 4C04MAT-CH: Mathematics for Chemistry - IV 

 <br> <br> 4C04MAT-CH: Mathematics for Chemistry - IV}

## Section A

## All the first 4 questions are compulsory. They carry 1 mark each.

1. State True/False: Force is a scalar field.
2. Define line integral.
3. State Intermediate Value Theorem.
4. Give the Newton-Raphson iteration formula.

## Section B

Answer any 7 questions from among the questions 5 to 13.
These questions carry 2 marks each.
5. Show that the derivative of a vector function $\mathbf{v}(t)$ of constant length is either the zero vector or is perpendicular to $\mathbf{v}(t)$.
6. Find a parametric representation of the straight line through the point $A$ in the direction of a vector $\mathbf{b}$ where

$$
A:(4,2,0), \mathbf{b}=\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j}
$$

7. Find the constants $a, b, c$ so that

$$
\mathbf{v}=(x+2 y+a z) \mathbf{i}+(b x-3 y-z) \mathbf{j}+(4 x+c y+2 z) \mathbf{k}
$$

is irrotational.
8. Evaluate $\int_{C} \mathbf{F} . d \mathbf{r}$, where $\mathbf{F}=\left(x^{2}+y^{2}\right) \mathbf{i}-2 x y \mathbf{j}$, and the curve $C$ is the rectangle in the $x y$ plane bounded by $x=0, x=a, y=0, y=b$.
9. Evaluate the integral

$$
I=\int_{C}\left(3 x^{2} d x+2 y z d y+y^{2} d z\right)
$$

from $A:(0,1,2)$ to $B:(1,-1,7)$ by showing that $\mathbf{F}$ has a potential
10. Evaluate the Flux Integral $\iint_{S} \mathbf{F} \cdot \mathbf{n} d A$ for the following data.

$$
\mathbf{F}=\left[3 x^{2}, y^{2}, 0\right], S: \mathbf{r}=[u, v, 2 u+3 v], 0 \leq u \leq 2,-1 \leq u \leq 1
$$

11. Prove that

$$
h D=\log (1+\Delta)=-\log (1-\nabla)=\sinh ^{-1}(\mu \delta)
$$

12. Using Taylor series, solve $y^{\prime}=x-y^{2}, y(0)=1$. Also find $y(0.1)$ correct to four decimal places.
13. Solve by Picard's method

$$
y^{\prime}-x y=1 \text {, given } y=0 \text {, when } x=2
$$

Also find $y(2.05)$ and $y(3.18)$ correct to four places of decimal.

## Section C

## Answer any 4 questions from among the questions 14 to 19.

## These questions carry 3 marks each.

14. If $f(x, y, z)$ is a twice differentiable scalar function, then show that $\operatorname{div}(\operatorname{grad} f)=\Delta^{2} f$.
15. Evaluate the surface integral $\iint_{S} \mathbf{F} \cdot \mathbf{n} d A$ by the divergence theorem for the following data:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathbf{F}=\left[x^{2}, 0, z^{2}\right], S \text { the surface of the box given by the inequalities } \\
& |x| \leq 1,|y| \leq 3,|z| \leq 2 \text {. }
\end{aligned}
$$

16. Solve $x^{3}-9 x+1=0$ for the root between $x=2$ and $x=4$, by bisection method.
17. Find the cubic polynomial which takes the following values; $f(1)=24, f(3)=120, f(5)=336$, and $f(7)=720$. Hence, or otherwise, obtain the value of $f(8)$.
18. From the following table of values of $x$ and $y$, obtain $\frac{d y}{d x}$ for $x=1.2$ :

| $x$ | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 2.0 | 2.2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $y$ | 2.7183 | 3.3201 | 4.0552 | 4.9530 | 6.0496 | 7.3891 | 9.0250 |

19. Use Euler's method with $h=0.1$ to solve the initial value problem

$$
\frac{d y}{d x}=x^{2}+y^{2} \text { with } y(0)=0 \text { in the range } 0 \leq x \leq 0.5 \text {. }
$$

## Section D

## Answer any 2 questions from among the questions 20 to 23. These questions carry 5 marks each.

20. Prove that $\operatorname{curl}(\operatorname{curl} \mathbf{F})=\operatorname{grad} \operatorname{div} \mathbf{F}-\nabla^{2} \mathbf{F}$.
21. Verify Stokes's theorem, for $\mathbf{F}=[y, z, x]=y \mathbf{i}+z \mathbf{j}+x \mathbf{k}$ and $S$ the paraboloid

$$
z=f(x, y)=1-\left(x^{2}+y^{2}\right), \quad z \geq 0
$$

22. Find an approximate value of $\log _{e} 5$ by calculating $\int_{0}^{5} \frac{d x}{4 x+5}$, by Simpson's $1 / 3$ rule of integration.
23. Use Runge-Kutta method with $h=0.2$ to find the value of $y$ at $x=0.2, x=0.4$, and $x=0.6$, given $\frac{d y}{d x}=1+y^{2}, y(0)=0$.

# FIRST SEMESTER B.Sc. DEGREE EXAMINATION 

Mathematics (Complementary)

## 1C01MAT-ST: Mathematics for Statistics-I

Time: Three Hours
Maximum Marks: 40

## Section A

## All the first 4 questions are compulsory. They carry 1 mark each.

1. The derivative of $\operatorname{sech}^{-1} x$ is $\qquad$
2. State Maclaurin's Theorem.
3. Find $\lim _{(x, y) \rightarrow(0,0)} \frac{x+y+1}{x^{2}-y^{2}+1}$.
4. Represent the polar coordinate $(3,0)$ in polar graph.

## Section B

Answer any 7 questions from among the questions 5 to 13.

## These questions carry 2 marks each.

5. If $x^{y} y^{x}=1$, find $\frac{d y}{d x}$.
6. If $x=32(\cos t+t \sin t), y=32(\sin t-t \cos t)$, find $\frac{d^{2} y}{d x^{2}}$.
7. Expand $\sin x$ by Maclaurin's series.
8. Verify Lagrange's mean value theorem for the function

$$
f(x)=e^{x} \quad \text { on }[0,1] .
$$

9. Discuss the graph of $y=\cosh x$.
10. Find $\lim _{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{(1+x)^{n}-1}{x^{2}}$.
11. Verify that $\frac{\partial^{3} u}{\partial y \partial x^{2}}=\frac{\hat{\partial}^{3} u}{\partial x^{2} \partial y}$, where $u=100 x^{3} y^{2}+x^{2} y^{3}$.
12. If $v=f\left(\frac{x}{z}, \frac{y}{z}\right)$, show that $x \frac{\partial v}{\partial x}+y \frac{\partial v}{\partial y}+z \frac{\partial v}{\partial z}=0$.
13. If $A, B, C$ are the angles of a triangle such that $\sin ^{2} A+\sin ^{2} B+\sin ^{2} C=K$, where $K$ is a constant, prove that $\frac{d A}{d B}=\frac{\tan B-\tan C}{\tan C-\tan A}$.

## Section C

## Answer any 4 questions from among the questions 14 to 19. <br> These questions carry 3 marks each.

14. If $y=\cos \left(m \sin ^{-1} x\right)$ show that $\left(1-x^{2}\right) y_{n-2}-(2 n+1) x y_{n+1}+\left(m^{2}-n^{2}\right) y_{n}=0$.
15. Expand $e^{a \sin ^{-1} x}$ in powers of $x$ by Maclaurin's Theorem.
16. Use Cauchy's Mean Value Theorem to evaluate $\lim _{x \rightarrow 1} \frac{\cos \frac{\pi x}{2}}{\log \frac{1}{x}}$.
17. If $u=\sin ^{-1}\left(\frac{x^{3}-y^{3}}{x+y}\right)$, show that $x \frac{\partial u}{\partial x}+y \frac{\partial u}{\partial y}=2 \tan u$.
18. Find the curvature at the point $(x, y)$ on the curve $x^{3}+y^{3}=3 a x y$.
19. Show, by changing to Cartesian coordinates, that $r=8 \sin \theta$ is a circle and $r=\frac{2}{1-\cos \theta}$ is a parabola.

## Section D

Answer any 2 questions from among the questions 20 to 23.
These questions carry 5 marks each.
20. Use Taylor's theorem to prove that $\tan ^{-1}(x+h)=\tan ^{-1} x+h \sin x \cdot \frac{\sin z}{1}$

$$
-(h \sin z)^{2} \frac{\sin 2 z}{2}+(h \sin z)^{3} \frac{\sin 3 z}{3},
$$

where $z=\cot ^{-1} x$.
21. Find $\lim _{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{e^{x}-e^{-x}-2 \log (1+x)}{x \sin x}$.
22. Find the evolute of the curve $x=a \cos ^{3} t, y=a \sin ^{3} t$.
23. Translate the equation $\rho=6 \cos \phi$ into Cartesian and cylindrical equations

# SECOND SEMESTER B.Sc. DEGREE EXAMINATION 

Mathematics (Complementary)

## 2C02 MAT-ST: Mathematics for Statistics - II

## Section A

## All the first 4 questions are compulsory. They carry 1 mark each.

1. Give the reduction formula for $\int \tan ^{n} x d x$
2. The volume obtained by revolving about the $y$-axis the arc of the curve $x=f(y)$, intercepted between the points whose $y$-coordinates are $a, b$ is $\qquad$
3. The rank of the matrix $A=\left[\begin{array}{cc}0 & 0 \\ 0 & \sqrt{3}\end{array}\right]$ is . $\qquad$
4. Give an example of a symmetric matrix.

## Section B

Answer any 7 questions from among the questions 5 to 13.
These questions carry 2 marks each.
5. Obtain the value of $\int_{0}^{a} \frac{x^{4}}{\sqrt{a^{2}-x^{2}}} d x$
6. Evaluate $\int \sec ^{9} x d x$
7. Find the area bounded by the ellipse $\frac{x^{2}}{100}+\frac{y^{2}}{36}=1$.
8. Find the area of the surface generated by revolving the arc of the catenary

$$
y=c \cosh \frac{x}{c} \text { from } x=0 \text { to } x=c \text { about the } x \text {-axis. }
$$

9. Evaluate $\int_{0}^{1} \int_{0}^{2} \int_{0}^{2} x^{2} y z d z d y d x$.
10. Evaluate $\iint_{R} 32\left(x^{2}+y^{2}\right) d x d y$ over the region $R$ in which $x \geq 0 ; y \geq 0$ and $x+y \leq 1$.
11. Find a $2 \times 2$ matrix $A \neq 0$ such that $A^{2}=0$.
12. Verify Cayley Hamilton theorem for the matrix $A=\left[\begin{array}{cc}1 & 25 \\ 0 & 3\end{array}\right]$.
13. Prove that a matrix $A$ and its transpose $A^{T}$ have the same characteristic roots.

## Section C

## Answer any 4 questions from among the questions 14 to 19.

These questions carry 3 marks each.
14. Find the whole length of the astroid $x^{2 / 3}+y^{2 / 3}=a^{2 / 3}$.
15. Find the volume of the solid obtained by revolving the lemniscate $r^{2}=a^{2} \cos 2 \theta$ about the initial line.
16. Solve the following system of equations:

$$
\begin{aligned}
x+y+z & =3 \\
2 x+5 y+7 z & =14 \\
2 x+y-z & =2
\end{aligned}
$$

17. If $A \neq 0$ and $B \neq 0$ are $n \times n$ matrices such that $A B=0$ then prove that both $A$ and $B$ have rank less than $n$.
18. Prove that the eigen values of a triangular matrix are the same as its diagonal elements.
19. Using Cayley-Hamilton theorem find the inverse of

$$
A=\left[\begin{array}{ll}
1 & 2 \\
3 & 4
\end{array}\right] .
$$

## Section D

## Answer any 2 questions from among the questions 20 to 23.

## These questions carry 5 marks each.

20. Obtain the intrinsic equation of the cycloid

$$
x=a(t+\sin t), y=a(1-\cos t),
$$

the fixed point being the origin.
21. Change the order of integration and hence evaluate the double integral $\int_{0}^{1-x} \int_{x}^{2-x} \frac{x}{y} d y d x$
22. Investigate for what values of $\lambda$ and $\mu$ the simultaneous equations

$$
\begin{aligned}
& x+y+z=6 \\
& x+2 y+3 z=10 \\
& x+2 y+\lambda z=\mu
\end{aligned}
$$

have
(v) no solution ;
(vi) a unique solution ; and an infinite number of solutions.
23. Find the eigen vectors of the matrix $A=\left[\begin{array}{cc}10 & 3 \\ 4 & 6\end{array}\right]$.

# THIRD SEMESTER B.Sc. DEGREE EXAMINATION 

Mathematics (Complementary)

## 3C03MAT-ST: Mathematics for Statistics - III

Time: Three Hours
Maximum Marks: 40

## Section A

## All the first 4 questions are compulsory. They carry 1 mark each.

1. Examine that $y=100 e^{\sqrt{2} x}$ is a solution of the differential equation $\frac{d y}{d x}=\sqrt{2} y$.
2. The value of $L[t]$, where $L$ denotes the Laplace transform operator, is $\qquad$
3. The primitive period of $\cos \frac{3 \pi}{2} x$ is $\qquad$
4. Give three dimensional Laplace equation.

## Section B

Answer any 7 questions from among the questions 5 to 13.

## These questions carry 2 marks each.

5. Solve the initial value problem $a y^{\prime}=b-k y ; \quad y(0)=0$, where $a, b, k$ are constants.
6. Show that the equation
$\cos x(\cos x-\sin a \sin y) d x+\cos y(\cos y-\sin a \sin x) d y=0$ is exact and solve it.
7. Solve the linear differential equation $y^{\prime}-y=e^{2 x}$.
8. Solve the initial value problem

$$
y^{\prime \prime}-y^{\prime}-2 y=0, \quad y(0)=4, \quad y^{\prime}(0)=1
$$

9. Find a general solution of the following differential equation

$$
\left(D^{2}+2 D+2\right) y=0
$$

where $D$ is the differential operator.
10. Solve $x^{2} y^{\prime \prime}-2.5 x y^{\prime}-2 y=0$.
11. Using Linearity Theorem, obtain the value of $L(\sin a t)$.
12. Find the inverse Laplace transform of $\frac{1}{s}\left(\frac{s+1}{s^{2}+a}\right)$.
13. Show that the functions $u=x^{2}-y^{2}$ and $u=e^{x} \sin y$ are solutions of the two dimensional Laplace equation.

## Section C

## Answer any 4 questions from among the questions 14 to 19. <br> These questions carry 3 marks each.

14. Solve $x \frac{d y}{d x}+y=x y^{3}$.
15. Solve the nonhomogeneous equation

$$
y^{\prime \prime}-y^{\prime}-2 y=10 \cos x
$$

16. When $n$ is a positive integer, find a reduction formula for $\mathrm{L}\left[t^{n}\right]$ and hence evaluate $\mathrm{L}\left[t^{n}\right]$.
17. Find the Fourier series of the function

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \qquad f(x)=\left\{\begin{array}{c}
x+x^{2} \quad-\pi<x<\pi \\
\pi^{2} \quad \text { when } x= \pm \pi
\end{array}\right. \\
& \text { Deduce that } 1+\frac{1}{2^{2}}+\frac{1}{3^{2}}+\ldots=\frac{\pi^{2}}{6} .
\end{aligned}
$$

18. Solve the partial differential equation $u_{y}+2 y u=0$, where $u$ is a function of two variables $x$ and $y$.
19. Using the indicated transformation, solve

$$
u_{x y}-u_{y y}=0 \quad(v=x, \quad z=x+y)
$$

## Section D

## Answer any 2 questions from among the questions 20 to 23.

These questions carry 5 marks each.
20. Find the orthogonal trajectory of the family of circles

$$
(x-c)^{2}+y^{2}=c^{2}
$$

21. By method of variation of parameters, solve the differential equation

$$
y^{\prime \prime}+y=\sec x
$$

22. Applying Laplace transform, solve the initial value problem $y^{\prime \prime}+4 y^{\prime}+3 y=0$, given $y(0)=3, y^{\prime}(0)=1$.
23. Obtain the (i) Fourier sine series and (ii) Fourier cosine series for the function

$$
f(x)=x \text { for } x \in[0, \pi]
$$

# FOURTH SEMESTER B.Sc. DEGREE EXAMINATION <br> Mathematics (Complementary) <br> 4C04 MAT-ST: Mathematics for Statistics - IV 

Time: Three Hours
Maximum Marks: 40

Section A

## All the first 4 questions are compulsory. They carry 1 mark each.

1. State True/False: Speed is a scalar field.
2. Define curve integral.
3. State Intermediate Value Theorem.
4. Give the Newton-Raphson iteration formula.

## Section B

Answer any 7 questions from among the questions 5 to 13.
These questions carry 2 marks each.
5. Show that the derivative of a vector function $\mathbf{v}(t)$ of constant length is either the zero vector or is perpendicular to $\mathbf{v}(t)$.
6. Find a parametric representation of the straight line through the point $A$ in the direction of a vector $\mathbf{b}$ where

$$
A:(4,2,0), \mathbf{b}=\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j}
$$

7. Find the constants $a, b, c$ so that

$$
\mathbf{v}=(x+2 y+a z) \mathbf{i}+(b x-3 y-z) \mathbf{j}+(4 x+c y+2 z) \mathbf{k}
$$

is irrotational.
8. Evaluate $\int_{C} \mathbf{F} . d \mathbf{r}$, where $\mathbf{F}=\left(x^{2}+y^{2}\right) \mathbf{i}-2 x y \mathbf{j}$, and the curve $C$ is the rectangle in the $x y$ plane bounded by $x=0, x=a, y=0, y=b$.
9. Evaluate the integral

$$
I=\int_{C}\left(3 x^{2} d x+2 y z d y+y^{2} d z\right)
$$

from $A:(0,1,2)$ to $B:(1,-1,7)$ by showing that $\mathbf{F}$ has a potential
10. Evaluate the Flux Integral $\iint_{S} \mathbf{F} \cdot \mathbf{n} d A$ for the following data.

$$
\mathbf{F}=\left[3 x^{2}, y^{2}, 0\right], S: \mathbf{r}=[u, v, 2 u+3 v], 0 \leq u \leq 2,-1 \leq u \leq 1
$$

11. Prove that

$$
h D=\log (1+\Delta)=-\log (1-\nabla)=\sinh ^{-1}(\mu \delta) .
$$

12. Using Taylor series, solve $y^{\prime}=x-y^{2}, y(0)=1$. Also find $y(0.1)$ correct to four decimal places.
13. Solve by Picard's method

$$
y^{\prime}-x y=1 \text {, given } y=0 \text {, when } x=2 \text {. }
$$

Also find $y$ (2.05) and $y$ (3.18) correct to four places of decimal.

## Section C

## Answer any 4 questions from among the questions 14 to 19. These questions carry 3 marks each.

14. If $f(x, y, z)$ is a twice differentiable scalar function, then show that $\operatorname{div}(\operatorname{grad} f)=\Delta^{2} f$.
15. Evaluate the surface integral $\iint_{S} \mathbf{F} \cdot \mathbf{n} d A$ by the divergence theorem for the following data:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathbf{F}=\left[x^{2}, 0, z^{2}\right], S \text { the surface of the box given by the inequalities } \\
& |x| \leq 1,|y| \leq 3,|z| \leq 2 \text {. }
\end{aligned}
$$

16. Solve $x^{3}-9 x+1=0$ for the root between $x=2$ and $x=4$, by bisection method.
17. Find the cubic polynomial which takes the following values; $f(1)=24, f(3)=120, f(5)=336$, and $f(7)=720$. Hence, or otherwise, obtain the value of $f(8)$.
18. From the following table of values of $x$ and $y$, obtain $\frac{d y}{d x}$ for $x=1.2$ :

| $x$ | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 2.0 | 2.2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $y$ | 2.7183 | 3.3201 | 4.0552 | 4.9530 | 6.0496 | 7.3891 | 9.0250 |

19. Use Euler's method with $h=0.1$ to solve the initial value problem

$$
\frac{d y}{d x}=x^{2}+y^{2} \text { with } y(0)=0 \text { in the range } 0 \leq x \leq 0.5 \text {. }
$$

## Section D

## Answer any 2 questions from among the questions 20 to 23.

## These questions carry 5 marks each.

20. Prove that $\operatorname{curl}(\operatorname{curl} \mathbf{F})=\operatorname{grad} \operatorname{div} \mathbf{F}-\nabla^{2} \mathbf{F}$.
21. Verify Stokes's theorem, for $\mathbf{F}=[y, z, x]=y \mathbf{i}+z \mathbf{j}+x \mathbf{k}$ and $S$ the paraboloid

$$
z=f(x, y)=1-\left(x^{2}+y^{2}\right), \quad z \geq 0
$$

22. Find an approximate value of $\log _{e} 5$ by calculating $\int_{0}^{5} \frac{d x}{4 x+5}$, by Simpson's $1 / 3$ rule of integration.
23. Use Runge-Kutta method with $h=0.2$ to find the value of $y$ at $x=0.2, x=0.4$, and $x=0.6$, given $\frac{d y}{d x}=1+y^{2}, y(0)=0$.

# FIRST SEMESTER B.Sc. DEGREE EXAMINATION 

Mathematics (Complementary)

## 1C01MAT-CS: Mathematics for Computer Science - I

## Section A

## All the first 4 questions are compulsory. They carry 1 mark each.

1. The derivative of $\operatorname{sech}^{-1} x$ is $\qquad$
2. State Rolles's Theorem.
3. Find $\lim _{(x, y) \rightarrow(1,1)} \frac{x+y+1}{x^{2}-y^{2}+1}$.
4. Represent the polar coordinate $(-2,0)$ in polar graph.

## Section B

Answer any 7 questions from among the questions 5 to 13.

## These questions carry 2 marks each.

5. If $x^{y} y^{x}=1$, find $\frac{d y}{d x}$.
6. If $x=10(\cos t+t \sin t), y=10(\sin t-t \cos t)$, find $\frac{d^{2} y}{d x^{2}}$.
7. Expand $\sin x$ by Maclaurin's series.
8. Verify Lagrange's mean value theorem for the function

$$
f(x)=e^{x} \quad \text { on }[0,1] .
$$

9. Discuss the graph of $y=\sinh x$.
10. Find $\lim _{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{2(1+x)^{n}-1}{x^{2}}$.
11. Verify that $\frac{\hat{\partial}^{3} u}{\partial y \partial x^{2}}=\frac{\hat{\partial}^{3} u}{\partial x^{2} \partial y}$, where $u=\sqrt{3} x^{3} y^{2}+x^{2} y^{3}$.
12. If $v=f\left(\frac{x}{z}, \frac{y}{z}\right)$ show that $x \frac{\partial v}{\partial x}+y \frac{\partial v}{\partial y}+z \frac{\partial v}{\partial z}=0$.
13. If $A, B, C$ are the angles of a triangle such that $\sin ^{2} A+\sin ^{2} B+\sin ^{2} C=K$, where $K$ is a constant, prove that $\frac{d A}{d B}=\frac{\tan B-\tan C}{\tan C-\tan A}$.

## Section C

## Answer any 4 questions from among the questions 14 to 19. <br> These questions carry 3 marks each.

14. If $y=\cos \left(m \sin ^{-1} x\right)$ show that $\left(1-x^{2}\right) y_{n+2}-(2 n+1) x y_{n+1}+\left(m^{2}-n^{2}\right) y_{n}=0$.
15. Expand $e^{a \sin ^{-1} x}$ in powers of $x$ by Maclaurin's Theorem.
16. Use Cauchy's Mean Value Theorem to evaluate $\lim _{x \rightarrow 1} \frac{\cos \frac{\pi x}{2}}{\log \frac{1}{x}}$.
17. If $u=\sin ^{-1}\left(\frac{x^{3}-y^{3}}{x+y}\right)$, show that $x \frac{\partial u}{\partial x}+y \frac{\partial u}{\partial y}=2 \tan u$.
18. Find the curvature at the point $(x, y)$ on the curve $x^{3}+y^{3}=3 a x y$.
19. Show, by changing to Cartesian coordinates, that $r=8 \sin \theta$ is a circle and $r=\frac{2}{1-\cos \theta}$ is a parabola.

## Section D

## Answer any 2 questions from among the questions 20 to 23.

These questions carry 5 marks each.
20. Use Taylor's theorem to prove that $\tan ^{-1}(x+h)=\tan ^{-1} x+h \sin x \cdot \frac{\sin z}{1}$

$$
-(h \sin z)^{2} \frac{\sin 2 z}{2}+(h \sin z)^{3} \frac{\sin 3 z}{3},
$$

where $z=\cot ^{-1} x$.
21. Find $\lim _{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{e^{x}-e^{-x}-2 \log (1+x)}{x \sin x}$.
22. Find the evolute of the curve $x=a \cos ^{3} t, y=a \sin ^{3} t$.
23. Translate the equation $\rho=100 \cos \phi$ into Cartesian and cylindrical equations .

# SECOND SEMESTER B.Sc. DEGREE EXAMINATION 

Mathematics (Complementary)
2C02 MAT-CS: Mathematics for Computer Science - II

## Section A

## All the first 4 questions are compulsory. They carry 1 mark each.

1. Give the reduction formula for $\int \sin ^{p} x d x$
2. The volume obtained by revolving about the $y$-axis the arc of the curve $x=f(y)$, intercepted between the points whose $y$-coordinates are $a, b$ is $\qquad$
3. The rank of the matrix $A=\left[\begin{array}{cc}0 & 0 \\ 0 & \sqrt{3}\end{array}\right]$ is $\qquad$
4. Give an example of a symmetric matrix.

## Section B

Answer any 7 questions from among the questions 5 to 13.
These questions carry 2 marks each.
5. Obtain the value of $\int_{0}^{a} \frac{x^{4}}{\sqrt{a^{2}-x^{2}}} d x$
6. Evaluate $\int \operatorname{cosec}^{9} x d x$
7. Find the area bounded by the ellipse $\frac{x^{2}}{100}+\frac{y^{2}}{36}=1$.
8. Find the area of the surface generated by revolving the arc of the catenary

$$
y=c \cosh \frac{x}{c} \text { from } x=0 \text { to } x=c \text { about the } x \text {-axis. }
$$

9. Evaluate $\int_{0}^{1} \int_{0}^{2} \int_{0}^{2} x^{2} y z d z d y d x$.
10. Evaluate $\iint_{R} 32\left(x^{2}+y^{2}\right) d x d y$ over the region $R$ in which $x \geq 0 ; y \geq 0$ and $x+y \leq 1$.
11. Find a $2 \times 2$ matrix $A \neq 0$ such that $A^{2}=0$.
12. Verify Cayley Hamilton theorem for the matrix $A=\left[\begin{array}{cc}1 & 25 \\ 0 & 3\end{array}\right]$.
13. Prove that a matrix $A$ and its transpose $A^{T}$ have the same characteristic roots.

## Section C

## Answer any 4 questions from among the questions 14 to 19.

These questions carry 3 marks each.
14. Find the whole length of the astroid $x^{2 / 3}+y^{2 / 3}=a^{2 / 3}$.
15. Find the volume of the solid obtained by revolving the lemniscate $r^{2}=a^{2} \cos 2 \theta$ about the initial line.
16. Solve the following system of equations:

$$
\begin{aligned}
x+y+z & =3 \\
2 x+5 y+7 z & =14 \\
2 x+y-z & =2
\end{aligned}
$$

17. If $A \neq 0$ and $B \neq 0$ are $n \times n$ matrices such that $A B=0$ then prove that both $A$ and $B$ have rank less than $n$.
18. Prove that the eigen values of a triangular matrix are the same as its diagonal elements.
19. Using Cayley-Hamilton theorem find the inverse of

$$
A=\left[\begin{array}{ll}
1 & 2 \\
3 & 4
\end{array}\right]
$$

## Section D

## Answer any 2 questions from among the questions 20 to 23. <br> These questions carry 5 marks each.

20. Obtain the intrinsic equation of the cycloid

$$
x=a(t+\sin t), \quad y=a(1-\cos t)
$$

the fixed point being the origin.
21. Change the order of integration and hence evaluate the double integral $\int_{0}^{12-x} \int_{x}^{2} \frac{x}{y} d y d x$
22. Investigate for what values of $\lambda$ and $\mu$ the simultaneous equations

$$
\begin{aligned}
& x+y+z=6 \\
& x+2 y+3 z=10 \\
& x+2 y+\lambda z=\mu
\end{aligned}
$$

have
(vii) no solution;
(viii) a unique solution ; and
an infinite number of solutions.
23. Find the eigen vectors of the matrix $A=\left[\begin{array}{cc}10 & 3 \\ 4 & 6\end{array}\right]$.

# THIRD SEMESTER B.Sc. DEGREE EXAMINATION <br> Mathematics (Complementary) <br> 3C03 MAT-CS: Mathematics for Computer Science - III 

Time: Three Hours
Maximum Marks: 40

## Section A

## All the first 4 questions are compulsory. They carry 1 mark each.

1. Examine that $y=e^{5 x}$ is a solution of the differential equation $\frac{d y}{d x}=5 y$.
2. The value of $L[t]$, where $L$ denotes the Laplace transform operator, is $\qquad$
3. The primitive period of $\sin \frac{3 \pi}{4} x$ is $\qquad$
4. Give three dimensional Laplace equation.

## Section B

Answer any 7 questions from among the questions 5 to 13.
These questions carry 2 marks each.
5. Solve the initial value problem $a y^{\prime}=b-k y ; \quad y(0)=0$, where $a, b, k$ are constants.
6. Show that the equation

$$
\cos x(\cos x-\sin a \sin y) d x+\cos y(\cos y-\sin a \sin x) d y=0 \text { is exact and solve it. }
$$

7. Solve the linear differential equation $y^{\prime}-y=e^{2 x}$.
8. Solve the initial value problem

$$
y^{\prime \prime}-y^{\prime}-2 y=0, \quad y(0)=4, \quad y^{\prime}(0)=1
$$

9. Find a general solution of the following differential equation

$$
\left(D^{2}+2 D+2\right) y=0
$$

where $D$ is the differential operator.
10. Solve $x^{2} y^{\prime \prime}-2.5 x y^{\prime}-2 y=0$.
11. Using Linearity Theorem, obtain the value of $L(\sin a t)$.
12. Find the inverse Laplace transform of $\frac{1}{s}\left(\frac{s+1}{s^{2}+a}\right)$.
13. Show that the functions

$$
u=x^{2}-y^{2} \quad \text { and } \quad u=e^{x} \sin y
$$

are solutions of the two dimensional Laplace equation.

## Section C

## Answer any 4 questions from among the questions 14 to 19.

These questions carry 3 marks each.
14. Solve $x \frac{d y}{d x}+y=x y^{3}$.
15. Solve the nonhomogeneous equation

$$
y^{\prime \prime}-y^{\prime}-2 y=10 \cos x
$$

16. When $n$ is a positive integer, find a reduction formula for $\mathrm{L}\left[t^{n}\right]$ and hence evaluate $\mathrm{L}\left[t^{n}\right]$.
17. Find the Fourier series of the function

$$
f(x)=\left\{\begin{array}{cc}
x+x^{2} & -\pi<x<\pi \\
\pi^{2} & \text { when } x= \pm \pi
\end{array}\right.
$$

Deduce that $1+\frac{1}{2^{2}}+\frac{1}{3^{2}}+\ldots=\frac{\pi^{2}}{6}$.
18. Solve the partial differential equation $u_{y}+2 y u=0$, where $u$ is a function of two variables $x$ and $y$.
19. Using the indicated transformation, solve

$$
u_{x y}-u_{y y}=0 \quad(v=x, \quad z=x+y)
$$

## Section D

Answer any 2 questions from among the questions 20 to 23.

## These questions carry 5 marks each.

20. Find the orthogonal trajectory of the family of circles

$$
(x-c)^{2}+y^{2}=c^{2} .
$$

21. By method of variation of parameters, solve the differential equation

$$
y^{\prime \prime}+y=\sec x
$$

22. Applying Laplace transform, solve the initial value problem $y^{\prime \prime}+4 y^{\prime}+3 y=0$, given $y(0)=3, y^{\prime}(0)=1$.
23. Obtain the (i) Fourier sine series and (ii) Fourier cosine series for the function

$$
f(x)=x \text { for } x \in[0, \pi]
$$

# FOURTH SEMESTER B.Sc. DEGREE EXAMINATION 

Mathematics (Complementary)
4C04 MAT-CS: Mathematics for Computer Science - IV
Time: Three Hours
Maximum Marks: 40
Section A

## All the first 4 questions are compulsory. They carry 1 mark each.

1. State True/False: Speed is a scalar field.
2. Define curve integral.
3. State Intermediate Value Theorem.
4. Give the Newton-Raphson iteration formula.

## Section B

Answer any 7 questions from among the questions 5 to 13.
These questions carry 2 marks each.
5. Show that the derivative of a vector function $\mathbf{v}(t)$ of constant length is either the zero vector or is perpendicular to $\mathbf{v}(t)$.
6. Find a parametric representation of the straight line through the point $A$ in the direction of a vector $\mathbf{b}$ where

$$
A:(4,2,0), \mathbf{b}=\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j}
$$

7. Find the constants $a, b, c$ so that

$$
\mathbf{v}=(x+2 y+a z) \mathbf{i}+(b x-3 y-z) \mathbf{j}+(4 x+c y+2 z) \mathbf{k}
$$

is irrotational.
8. Evaluate $\int_{C} \mathbf{F} . d \mathbf{r}$, where $\mathbf{F}=\left(x^{2}+y^{2}\right) \mathbf{i}-2 x y \mathbf{j}$, and the curve $C$ is the rectangle in the $x y$ plane bounded by $x=0, x=a, y=0, y=b$.
9. Evaluate the integral

$$
I=\int_{C}\left(3 x^{2} d x+2 y z d y+y^{2} d z\right)
$$

from $A:(0,1,2)$ to $B:(1,-1,7)$ by showing that $\mathbf{F}$ has a potential
10. Evaluate the Flux Integral $\iint_{S} \mathbf{F} \cdot \mathbf{n} d A$ for the following data.

$$
\mathbf{F}=\left[3 x^{2}, y^{2}, 0\right], S: \mathbf{r}=[u, v, 2 u+3 v], 0 \leq u \leq 2,-1 \leq u \leq 1
$$

11. Prove that

$$
h D=\log (1+\Delta)=-\log (1-\nabla)=\sinh ^{-1}(\mu \delta)
$$

12. Using Taylor series, solve $y^{\prime}=x-y^{2}, y(0)=1$. Also find $y(0.1)$ correct to four decimal places.
13. Solve by Picard's method

$$
y^{\prime}-x y=1 \text {, given } y=0 \text {, when } x=2
$$

Also find $y(2.05)$ and $y(3.18)$ correct to four places of decimal.

## Section C

## Answer any 4 questions from among the questions 14 to 19.

## These questions carry 3 marks each.

14. If $f(x, y, z)$ is a twice differentiable scalar function, then show that $\operatorname{div}(\operatorname{grad} f)=\Delta^{2} f$.
15. Evaluate the surface integral $\iint_{S} \mathbf{F} \cdot \mathbf{n} d A$ by the divergence theorem for the following data:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathbf{F}=\left[x^{2}, 0, z^{2}\right], S \text { the surface of the box given by the inequalities } \\
& |x| \leq 1,|y| \leq 3,|z| \leq 2 .
\end{aligned}
$$

16. Solve $x^{3}-9 x+1=0$ for the root between $x=2$ and $x=4$, by bisection method.
17. Find the cubic polynomial which takes the following values; $f(1)=24, f(3)=120, f(5)=336$, and $f(7)=720$. Hence, or otherwise, obtain the value of $f(8)$.
18. From the following table of values of $x$ and $y$, obtain $\frac{d y}{d x}$ for $x=1.2$ :

| $x$ | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 2.0 | 2.2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $y$ | 2.7183 | 3.3201 | 4.0552 | 4.9530 | 6.0496 | 7.3891 | 9.0250 |

19. Use Euler's method with $h=0.1$ to solve the initial value problem

$$
\frac{d y}{d x}=x^{2}+y^{2} \text { with } y(0)=0 \text { in the range } 0 \leq x \leq 0.5 \text {. }
$$

## Section D

## Answer any 2 questions from among the questions 20 to 23.

## These questions carry 5 marks each.

20. Prove that $\operatorname{curl}(\operatorname{curl} \mathbf{F})=\operatorname{grad} \operatorname{div} \mathbf{F}-\nabla^{2} \mathbf{F}$.
21. Verify Stokes's theorem, for $\mathbf{F}=[y, z, x]=y \mathbf{i}+z \mathbf{j}+x \mathbf{k}$ and $S$ the paraboloid

$$
z=f(x, y)=1-\left(x^{2}+y^{2}\right), \quad z \geq 0
$$

22. Find an approximate value of $\log _{e} 5$ by calculating $\int_{0}^{5} \frac{d x}{4 x+5}$, by Simpson's $1 / 3$ rule of integration.
23. Use Runge-Kutta method with $h=0.2$ to find the value of $y$ at $x=0.2, x=0.4$, and $x=0.6$, given $\frac{d y}{d x}=1+y^{2}, y(0)=0$.

# FIRST SEMESTER B.Sc. DEGREE EXAMINATION 

Mathematics (Complementary)

## 1C01MAT-BCA: Mathematics for BCA -I

## Section A

## All the first 4 questions are compulsory. They carry 1 mark each.

1. The derivative of $3 \tanh ^{-1} x$ is $\qquad$
2. State Maclaurin's Theorem.
3. Find $\lim _{(x, y) \rightarrow(\sqrt{2}, \sqrt{2})} \frac{x+y+1}{x^{2}-y^{2}+1}$.
4. Represent the polar coordinate $(-3,0)$ in polar graph.

## Section B

Answer any 7 questions from among the questions 5 to 13.
These questions carry 2 marks each.
5. If $x^{y} y^{x}=1$, find $\frac{d y}{d x}$.
6. If $x=5(\cos t+t \sin t), y=5(\sin t-t \cos t)$, find $\frac{d^{2} y}{d x^{2}}$.
7. Expand $\ln (1+x)$ by Maclaurin's series.
8. Verify Lagrange's mean value theorem for the function

$$
f(x)=e^{x} \quad \text { on }[0,1] .
$$

9. Discuss the graph of $y=\cosh x$.
10. Find $\lim _{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{(1+x)^{n}-1}{x^{2}}$.
11. Verify that $\frac{\partial^{3} u}{\partial y \partial x^{2}}=\frac{\partial^{3} u}{\partial x^{2} \partial y}$, where $u=100 x^{3} y^{2}+x^{2} y^{3}$.
12. If $v=f\left(\frac{x}{z}, \frac{y}{z}\right)$, show that $x \frac{\partial v}{\partial x}+y \frac{\partial v}{\partial y}+z \frac{\partial v}{\partial z}=0$.
13. If $A, B, C$ are the angles of a triangle such that $\sin ^{2} A+\sin ^{2} B+\sin ^{2} C=K$, where $K$ is a constant, prove that $\frac{d A}{d B}=\frac{\tan B-\tan C}{\tan C-\tan A}$.

## Section C

## Answer any 4 questions from among the questions 14 to 19. <br> These questions carry 3 marks each.

14. If $y=\cos \left(m \sin ^{-1} x\right)$ show that $\left(1-x^{2}\right) y_{n-2}-(2 n+1) x y_{n+1}+\left(m^{2}-n^{2}\right) y_{n}=0$.
15. Expand $e^{a \sin ^{-1} x}$ in powers of $x$ by Maclaurin's Theorem.
16. Use Cauchy's Mean Value Theorem to evaluate $\lim _{x \rightarrow 1} \frac{\cos \frac{\pi x}{2}}{\log \frac{1}{x}}$.
17. If $u=\sin ^{-1}\left(\frac{x^{3}-y^{3}}{x+y}\right)$, show that $x \frac{\partial u}{\partial x}+y \frac{\partial u}{\partial y}=2 \tan u$.
18. Find the curvature at the point $(x, y)$ on the curve $x^{3}+y^{3}=3 a x y$.
19. Show, by changing to Cartesian coordinates, that $r=8 \sin \theta$ is a circle and $r=\frac{2}{1-\cos \theta}$ is a parabola.

## Section D

Answer any 2 questions from among the questions 20 to 23.
These questions carry 5 marks each.
20. Use Taylor's theorem to prove that $\tan ^{-1}(x+h)=\tan ^{-1} x+h \sin x \cdot \frac{\sin z}{1}$

$$
-(h \sin z)^{2} \frac{\sin 2 z}{2}+(h \sin z)^{3} \frac{\sin 3 z}{3},
$$

where $z=\cot ^{-1} x$.
21. Find $\lim _{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{e^{x}-e^{-x}-2 \log (1+x)}{x \sin x}$.
22. Find the evolute of the curve $x=a \cos ^{3} t, y=a \sin ^{3} t$.
23. Translate the equation $\rho=321 \cos \phi$ into Cartesian and cylindrical equations .

# SECOND SEMESTER B.Sc. DEGREE EXAMINATION <br> Mathematics (Complementary) 

## 2C02MAT-BCA: Mathematics for BCA - II

Time: Three Hours
Maximum Marks: 40

## Section A

## All the first 4 questions are compulsory. They carry 1 mark each.

1. If the Cartesian form of the curve is given by $x=f(y)$, then the length of arc $A B$, with $y$ coordinates of $A$ and $B$ as $c$ and $d$ respectively, is given by $\qquad$
2. The rank of the matrix $A=\left[\begin{array}{ll}1 & 2 \\ 3 & 4\end{array}\right]$ is ........
3. List the eigen values of the matrix $B=\left[\begin{array}{ll}1 & 0 \\ 3 & 2\end{array}\right]$.
4. Fill in the blanks: If both loops and multiple lines are allowed, the resulting graph is called $\qquad$

## Section B

Answer any 7 questions from among the questions 5 to 13. These questions carry 2 marks each.
5. Find the area bounded by the ellipse $\frac{x^{2}}{a^{2}}+\frac{y^{2}}{b^{2}}=1$.
6. Find the area of the surface generated by revolving the arc of the catenary

$$
y=c \cosh \frac{x}{c} \text { from } x=0 \text { to } x=c \text { about the } x \text {-axis. }
$$

7. Evaluate $\int_{0}^{1} \int_{0}^{2} \int_{0}^{2} x^{2} y z d z d y d x$.
8. Prove that the inverse of an orthogonal matrix is orthogonal.
9. Using Cramer's rule solve $x+y+z=3, x+2 y+3 z=4, x+4 y+9 z=6$.
10. If $A=\left(\begin{array}{lll}1 & 3 & 3 \\ 1 & 4 & 3 \\ 1 & 3 & 4\end{array}\right)$, find $A^{-1}$
11. Let $G$ be a bigraph with $p$ points and $q$ lines. Then show that $q \leq \frac{p^{2}}{4}$.
12. Give the adjacency and incidence matrices of the following graph:

13. Verify that the partition $P=(6,6,5,4,3,3,1)$ is graphical.

## Section C

Answer any 4 questions from among the questions 14 to 19. These questions carry 3 marks each.
14. Find the whole length of the astroid $x^{2 / 3}+y^{2 / 3}=a^{2 / 3}$.
15. Solve the following system of equations:

$$
\begin{aligned}
x+y+z & =9 \\
2 x+5 y+7 z & =52 \\
2 x+y-z & =0
\end{aligned}
$$

16. Verify Cayley Hamilton theorem for the matrix $A=\left[\begin{array}{ll}1 & 4 \\ 2 & 3\end{array}\right]$.
17. Prove that the eigen values of a triangular matrix are the same as its diagonal elements.
18. Using Cayley-Hamilton theorem find the inverse of

$$
A=\left[\begin{array}{ll}
1 & 2 \\
3 & 4
\end{array}\right]
$$

19. Prove that the maximum number of lines among all $p$ points graphs with no triangles
is $\left[\frac{p^{2}}{4}\right]$.

## Section D

Answer any 2 questions from among the questions 20 to 23. These questions carry 5 marks each.
20. Change the order of integration and hence evaluate the double integral $\int_{0}^{1-x} \int_{x}^{2-x} \frac{x}{y} d y d x$
21. Investigate for what values of $\lambda$ and $\mu$ the simultaneous equations

$$
\begin{aligned}
& x+y+z=6 \\
& x+2 y+3 z=10 \\
& x+2 y+\lambda z=\mu
\end{aligned}
$$

have
(ix) no solution ;
(x) a unique solution ; and an infinite number of solutions.
22. Find the eigen values and corresponding eigen vectors of the matrix $A=\left[\begin{array}{rr}10 & 3 \\ 4 & 6\end{array}\right]$.
23. Let $G_{1}$ be a ( $p_{1}, q_{1}$ ) graph and $G_{2}$ a ( $p_{2}, q_{2}$ ) graph with $V_{1} \cap V_{2}=\varnothing$. Then prove the following:
(i) $G_{1} \cup G_{2}$ is a $\left(p_{1}+p_{2}, q_{1}+q_{2}\right)$ graph.
(ii) $G_{1}+G_{2}$ is a $\left(p_{1}+p_{2}, q_{1}+q_{2}+p_{1} p_{2}\right)$ graph.
(iii) $G_{1} \times G_{2}$ is a $\left(p_{1} p_{2}, q_{1} p_{2}+q_{2} p_{1}\right)$ graph.

# THIRD SEMESTER B.Sc. DEGREE EXAMINATION 

Mathematics (Complementary)

## 3C03MAT-BCA: Mathematics for BCA -III

## Section A

## All the first 4 questions are compulsory. They carry 1 mark each.

1. Examine that $y=e^{5 x}$ is a solution of the differential equation $\frac{d y}{d x}=5 y$.
2. The value of $L[t]$, where $L$ denotes the Laplace transform operator, is $\qquad$
3. The primitive period of $\cos \frac{\pi}{2} x$ is $\qquad$
4. Give three dimensional Laplace equation.

## Section B

## Answer any 7 questions from among the questions 5 to 13.

## These questions carry 2 marks each.

5. Solve the initial value problem $a y^{\prime}=b-k y ; \quad y(0)=0$, where $a, b, k$ are constants.
6. Show that the equation
$\cos x(\cos x-\sin a \sin y) d x+\cos y(\cos y-\sin a \sin x) d y=0$ is exact and solve it.
7. Solve the linear differential equation $y^{\prime}-y=e^{2 x}$.
8. Solve the initial value problem

$$
y^{\prime \prime}-y^{\prime}-2 y=0, \quad y(0)=4, \quad y^{\prime}(0)=1 .
$$

9. Find a general solution of the following differential equation

$$
\left(D^{2}+2 D+2\right) y=0,
$$

where $D$ is the differential operator.
10. Solve $x^{2} y^{\prime \prime}-2.5 x y^{\prime}-2 y=0$.
11. Using Linearity Theorem, obtain the value of $L(\sin a t)$.
12. Find the inverse Laplace transform of $\frac{1}{s}\left(\frac{s+1}{s^{2}+a}\right)$.
13. Show that the functions $u=x^{2}-y^{2} \quad$ and $\quad u=e^{x} \sin y$ are solutions of the two dimensional Laplace equation.

## Section C

## Answer any 4 questions from among the questions 14 to 19. <br> These questions carry 3 marks each.

14. Solve $x \frac{d y}{d x}+y=x y^{3}$.
15. Solve the nonhomogeneous equation

$$
y^{\prime \prime}-y^{\prime}-2 y=10 \cos x
$$

16. When $n$ is a positive integer, find a reduction formula for $L\left[t^{n}\right]$ and hence evaluate $\mathrm{L}\left[t^{n}\right]$.
17. Find the Fourier series of the function

$$
f(x)=\left\{\begin{array}{c}
x+x^{2} \quad-\pi<x<\pi \\
\pi^{2} \quad \text { when } x= \pm \pi
\end{array}\right.
$$

Deduce that $1+\frac{1}{2^{2}}+\frac{1}{3^{2}}+\ldots=\frac{\pi^{2}}{6}$.
18. Solve the partial differential equation $u_{y}+2 y u=0$, where $u$ is a function of two variables $x$ and $y$.
19. Using the indicated transformation, solve

$$
u_{x y}-u_{y y}=0 \quad(v=x, \quad z=x+y)
$$

## Section D

Answer any 2 questions from among the questions 20 to 23.
These questions carry 5 marks each.
20. Find the orthogonal trajectory of the family of circles

$$
(x-c)^{2}+y^{2}=c^{2} .
$$

21. By method of variation of parameters, solve the differential equation

$$
y^{\prime \prime}+y=\sec x
$$

22. Applying Laplace transform, solve the initial value problem $y^{\prime \prime}+4 y^{\prime}+3 y=0$, given $y(0)=3, y^{\prime}(0)=1$.
23. Obtain the (i) Fourier sine series and (ii) Fourier cosine series for the function

$$
f(x)=x \text { for } x \in[0, \pi] .
$$

# FOURTH SEMESTER B.Sc. DEGREE EXAMINATION <br> Mathematics (Complementary) <br> 4C04MAT-BCA: Mathematics for BCA -IV 

Time: Three Hours
Maximum Marks: 40

## Section A

## All the first 4 questions are compulsory. They carry 1 mark each.

1. If there are $a$ black balls and $b$ white balls in a box and one ball is drawn at random. Find the probability of black ball coming out.
2. Write three components of a LPP.
3. State Intermediate Value Theorem.
4. Give the Newton-Raphson iteration formula.

## Section B

## Answer any 7 questions from among the questions 5 to 13.

These questions carry 2 marks each.
5. Prove that the mathematical expectation of a sum of a number of random variables is equal to the sum of their expectations.
6. State and prove Chebyshev's inequality.
7. Define the following:
(i) Continuous random variable
(ii) Discrete random variable
(iii) Independent random variable
8. Write the major steps in the solution of a LPP by graphical method.
9. Define the following:
(i) Feasible solution
(ii) Optimum solution.
10. Prove that the set of feasible solutions to an LPP is a convex set.
11. Solve $x^{3}-9 x+1=0$ for the root between $x=2$ and $x=4$, by bisection method.
12. Prove that

$$
h D=\log (1+\Delta)=-\log (1-\nabla)=\sinh ^{-1}(\mu \delta)
$$

13. For the following table of values, estimate $f(7.5)$, using Newton's backward difference interpolation formula.

| $x$ | $f$ | $\nabla f$ | $\nabla^{2} f$ | $\nabla^{3} f$ | $\nabla^{4} f$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| 2 | 8 | 7 | 12 |  |  |
| 3 | 27 | 19 | 18 | 6 | 0 |
| 4 | 64 | 37 | 24 | 6 | 0 |
| 5 | 125 | 91 | 30 | 6 | 6 |
| 6 | 216 | 127 | 36 | 6 | 0 |
| 7 | 343 | 169 | 42 |  |  |
| 8 | 512 |  |  |  |  |

## Section C

## Answer any 4 questions from among the questions 14 to 19.

## These questions carry 3 marks each.

14. A fair coin is tossed 6 times. Find the expected number of heads.
15. Explain Vogel's approximation method.
16. Find the cubic polynomial which takes the following values; $f(1)=24, f(3)=120, f(5)=336$, and $f(7)=720$. Hence obtain the value of $f(8)$.
17. From the following table of values of $x$ and $y$, obtain $\frac{d y}{d x}$ for $x=1.2$ :

| $x$ | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 2.0 | 2.2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $y$ | 2.7183 | 3.3201 | 4.0552 | 4.9530 | 6.0496 | 7.3891 | 9.0250 |

18. Solve by Picard's method

$$
y^{\prime}-x y=1, \text { given } y=0, \text { when } x=2
$$

Also find $y$ (2.05) and $y$ (3.18) correct to four places of decimal.
19. Use Euler's method with $h=0.1$ to solve the initial value problem

$$
\frac{d y}{d x}=x^{2}+y^{2} \text { with } y(0)=0 \text { in the range } 0 \leq x \leq 0.5 \text {. }
$$

## Section D

Answer any 2 questions from among the questions 20 to 23. These questions carry 5 marks each.
20. Let $X$ be a random variable with distribution:

| $x$ | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $P(X=x)$ | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.2 |

Find the mean, variance, and standard deviation of $X$. Then find the distribution, mean, variance, and standard deviation of the random variable $Y=\Phi(X)$, where $\Phi(X)=x^{2}+3 x+4$.
21. Obtain an initial basic feasible solution to the following transportation problem using the north-west corner rule.

|  | D | E | F | G | Available |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A | 11 | 13 | 17 | 14 | 250 |
| B | 16 | 18 | 14 | 10 | 300 |
| C | 21 | 24 | 13 | 10 | 400 |
| Requirement | 200 | 225 | 275 | 250 |  |

22. Find an approximate value of $\log _{e} 5$ by calculating $\int_{0}^{5} \frac{d x}{4 x+5}$, by Simpson's $1 / 3$ rule of integration.
23. Use Runge-Kutta method with $h=0.2$ to find the value of $y$ at $x=0.2, x=0.4$, and $x=0.6$, given $\frac{d y}{d x}=1+y^{2}, y(0)=0$.

# KANNUR UNIVERSITY MODEL QUESTION PAPER FIRST SEMESTER B Sc DEGREE EXAMINATION COMPLEMENTARY COURSE 1C01 AST: ASTRONOMY-I 

Time: 3 Hours

Max.Marks:40

## Section A <br> Answer the following 4 questions.Each carry 1 mark.

1. Define spherical triangle.
2. What is comet.
3. What is meant by morning star.
4. Explain terrestrial latitudes.

## Section B

Answer any 7 questions. Each carry 2 marks.
5. Prove that the points of intersection of two great circles are the poles of the great circle joining their poles.
6. In a spherical triangle $A B C$ prove that $\frac{\sin (A+B)}{\sin C}=\frac{\cos a+\cos b}{1+\cos c}$.
7. Write short notes on equinoxes and solstices.
8. Explain equatorial system of co-ordinates used to fix the position of any body in the celestial sphere.
9. Show how the R.A and declination of a star can be calculated.
10. Discuss the phenomenon of perpetual day.
11. State in outline the arguments in favour of the earth's rotation.
12. Write short note landing on moon.
13. Write short notes on a) meteors and b)satellites.

## Section C

## Answer any 4 questions. Each carry 3 marks.

14. State and prove cosine formula.
15. Trace the changes in the co-ordinates of the sun in the course of a year.
16. Write a note on famous astronomers.
17. What are the different zones into which earth is divided? Give astronomical reasons for it.
18. Describe the pendulum experiment of Foucault. What inference do you draw from this experiment?
19. Find the time taken by a star to rise from a small vertical distance $x$ " below the horizon.

## Section D

Answer any 2 questions. Each carry 5 marks.
20. a) Find the relation between the spherical and rectangular coordinates.
b) In a spherical triangle $A B C$ if $A=\frac{\pi}{5}, B=\frac{\pi}{3}$, and $C=\frac{\pi}{2}$ show that $a+b+c=\frac{\pi}{2}$.
21. a) Trace the changes in the azimuth of a star in the course of a day.
b) Find the maximum azimuth.
22. a) Find the duration of perpetual day in a place of latitude $\phi>90^{\circ}-\omega$.
b) Find the latitude of the place at which the longest day is twice as long as the shortest day.
23. Write short note on a) Ancient astronomy. b) Modern astronomy.

# KANNUR UNIVERSITY MODEL QUESTION PAPER SECOND SEMESTER B Sc DEGREE EXAMINATION COMPLEMENTARY COURSE <br> 2C02 AST: ASTRONOMY-II 

Time: 3 Hours

Max.Marks:40

## Section A <br> Answer the following 4 questions.Each carry 1 mark.

1. What is twilight.
2. What is meant by astronomical refraction.
3. Define geocentric parallax.
4. What is planetary aberration.

## Section B

Answer any 7 questions. Each carry 2 marks.
5. Find an expression for the Dip of horizon.
6. Find the number of consecutive nights having twilight throughout night.
7. Derive the tangent formula for refraction.
8. If at a certain instant the declination of a star is unaffected by refraction, prove that the star culminates between the pole and the zenith, and the azimuth of the star is a maximum at that instant.
9. Find the horizontal parallax of moon by meridian observation.
10. Show that the geocentric parallax of the sun is $\frac{\sin P \sin P^{\prime}}{1-\sin P \cos z^{\prime}}$ where $P$ is its horizontal parallax and $z^{\prime}$ its geocentric zenith distance.
11. Find the effect of parallax on the longitude of a star.
12. Explain the terms parsec and light year. Find the relation between them.
13. Show that the ellipses traced out by a star due to parallax and aberration are similar and similarly situated and their axes are in the ratio $1: 2 \pi d$, where $d$ is the distance of the star in light years.

## Section C <br> Answer any 4 questions. Each carry 3 marks.

14. a) Find the duration of twilight. b) Determine the constant of aberration.
15. a) Find the distance between two mountains whose tops are just visible from each other.
b) Find the condition that twilight may last throughout night.
16. Find the effect of refraction a) on a small horizontal arc b) on the shape of the disc of the sun.
17. a) Find the relation between horizontal parallax and angular radius of a body. b) If the moon's horizontal parallax is $57^{\prime}$ and her angular diameter be $32^{\prime}$, find her radius and her distance from the earth.
18. a) Prove that due to stellar parallax the apparent position of a star describes an ellipse around the true position.
b) The distance of a star $S$ is 4 times as much as the distance of another star $S_{1}$. If the parallax of $S_{1}$ is $0.005^{\prime \prime}$ find the parallax of $S$.
19. Find the effect of aberration on the longitude and latitude of a star.

## Section D

Answer any 2 questions. Each carry 5 marks.
20. a) Find the duration of twilight when it is shortest.
b) Summarise the effects of Dip.
21. a) Derive Cassini's formula for refraction.
b) Explain how Dip is affected by refraction.
22. a) Find the change in R.A and declination of a body due to geocentric parallax.
b) Show that due to horizontal parallax P , the moon's angular radius is increased in the ratio $1: \cos P$.
23. a) Find the distance of a star in light years, given that the parallax of the star is $0.15^{\prime \prime}$, the sun's parallax $9^{\prime \prime}$, the earth's radius 4000 miles and the velocity of light 186400 miles per second.
b) Show that the maximum and minimum displacements of a star due to aberration are $2 \kappa$ and $2 \kappa \sin \beta$ where $\kappa$ is the constant of aberration and $\beta$ the star's latitude.

# KANNUR UNIVERSITY MODEL QUESTION PAPER THIRD SEMESTER B Sc DEGREE EXAMINATION COMPLEMENTARY COURSE 3C03 AST: ASTRONOMY-III 

## Time: 3 Hours

Max.Marks:40

## Section A

Answer the following 4 questions.Each carry 1 mark.

1. Define mean anomaly.
2. What is meant by dynamical mean sun.
3. Define sidereal month and synodic month.
4. What is meant by precession of equinoxes?

Section B
Answer any 7 questions. Each carry 2 marks.
5. Explain how the longitude of perigee may be calculated.
6. If $v_{1}$ and $v_{2}$ are the velocities of the earth at perihelion and aphelion, show that $v_{1}(1-e)=v_{2}(1+e)$ where $e$ is the eccentricity of the earth's orbit.
7. Calculate the eccentricity of the earth's orbit around the sun.
8. Define morning and evening. Find the relation between them.
9. Define the terms elongation, conjunction, opposition and quadratures as applied to moon.
10. Show how to calculate the length of a lunar mountain.
11. Describe Nutation and explain a) its physical cause, b) its effects.
12. Give the arguments that led George Gamow to the concept of the hot big bang.
13. Briefly explain the large scale structure of the universe.

## Section C

## Answer any 4 questions. Each carry 3 marks.

14. Define true anomaly, eccentric anomaly. Find the relation between them.
15. Derive a formula for equation of time and show that it vanishes four times in a year.
16. What are astronomical seasons? Calculate their lengths.
17. What is meant by phase of moon? Find a formula for it in terms of moon's elongation.
18. Write short notes on a) Eisten's universe b) Red shift c) Singularity.
19. Find the effect of precession on the R.A. and declination of a star.

## Section D <br> Answer any 2 questions. Each carry 5 marks.

20. State Kepler's laws of planetary motion. Verify the first two laws in the case of the earth.
21. a) Write short notes on Civil year, Julian Calender, Gregorian Calender.
b) Find the sidereal time at Trivandrum at 5p.m. I.S,T. on $1^{\text {st }}$ April 1949, given that the sidereal time of mean midnight at Greenwich on $1^{\text {st }}$ April was 12 h .36 m .5 s . and that the longitude of Trivandrum is $76^{\circ} 59^{\prime} 45^{\prime \prime}$.
22. Write short notes on a) Age of moon b) Lunar libration c) Golden number d) Harvest moon e) Hunters moon
23. Given the celestial longitude $\lambda$ and latitude $\beta$ of a star and the obliquity $\omega$ of the ecliptic, obtain the three equations of transformation to find the R.A. and declination of the star. Hence find the effect of precession and nutation on the R.A. and declination of the star.

# KANNUR UNIVERSITY MODEL QUESTION PAPER <br> IV SEMESTER B Sc DEGREE EXAMINATION <br> COMPLEMENTARY COURSE <br> 4C04 AST: ASTRONOMY-IV 

## Time: 3 Hours

Max.Marks:40

## Section A <br> Answer the following 4 questions.Each carry 1 mark.

1. Explain how lunar eclipse is caused.
2. Define umbra and penumbra.
3. What are inner planets and outer planets.
4. What is meant by magnitude of a star?

## Section B

Answer any 7 questions. Each carry 2 marks.
5. Show how to calculate the latitude of a place by a single meridian observation.
6. Describe a method of fixing the position of the first point of Aries.
7. Find the condition for the occurrence of a lunar eclipse.
8. Find the condition for the occurrence of a total solar eclipse.
9. Explain the law giving the the distances of planets in terms of the distance of earth from sun.
10. Find when an inferior planet is brightest.
11. Describe the surface structure of the sun.
12. Write short notes on a)Sun spots b) Asteroids.
13. Venus is called the earth's twin sister.Why?

## Section C

## Answer any 4 questions. Each carry 3 marks.

14. Show how the position of the ecliptic can be fixed at any given instant.
15. Explain how the local time of a place may be determined at any instant a) by meridian observation of the sun b) by the method of equal altitudes.
16. Find the maximum and minimum number of eclipses in a year.
17. Find the positions of two planets when they are stationary as seen from each other.
18. Explain apparent magnitude and absolute magnitude. Derive the relation between them.
19. What are the signs of the zodiac? How are they related to the annual motion of the sun?

## Section D

Answer any 2 questions. Each carry 5 marks.
20. Discuss Flamsteed's method of fixing the position of the first point of Aries. What are its advantages?
21. Find the time, duration and magnitude of a lunar eclipse.
22. Discuss the direct and retrograde motions of planets.
23. Write short notes on a) Saturn's rings b)Zodiacal light c) Milky way d) Nebulae e) Dwarfs

Sd/-
Prof.J eseentha Lukka
Chairperson, BOS in M athematics (UG) .


[^0]:    *Credit distribution for second Complementary Courses shall be as per the implemented scheme of complementary courses offered by the board of studies concerned.

